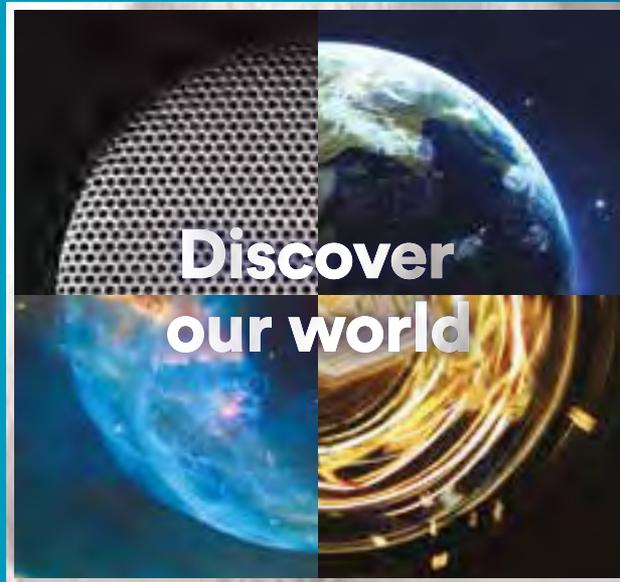




**University of
Nottingham**

UK | CHINA | MALAYSIA



2019

**Undergraduate
prospectus**



Realise it



Detect it



Inspect it



Debate it



Apply it



Explore it



Experience it



See it



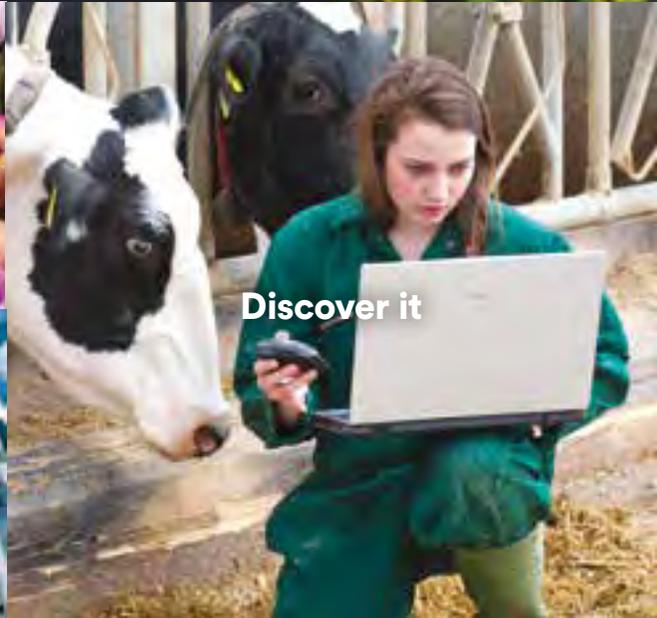
Prove it



Master it



Share it



Discover it





Why Nottingham? 6

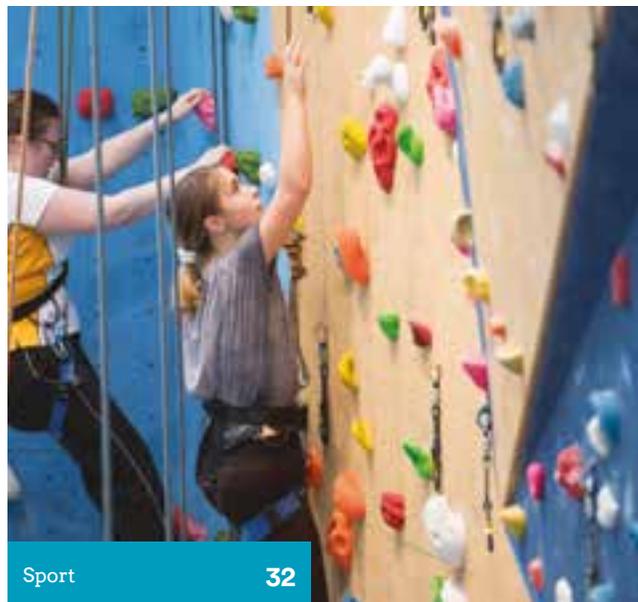
Your journey 8



What our students say 10

Meet your academics 12

Our campuses 16



Academic life 14

City life 34



Your Students' Union 30

Sport 32

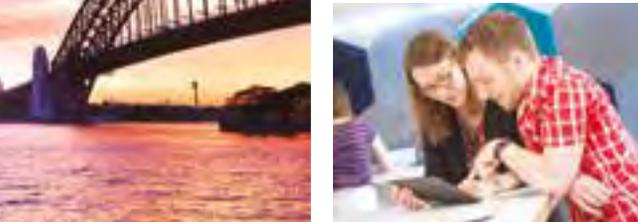
International students 40



Study abroad 38

Accommodation 42

Careers 46



Supporting you 48

Funding 50

Extraordinary starts here

Foundation courses 52

Arts 56

American and Canadian Studies	57
Classics and Archaeology	60
Culture, Film and Media	66
English	69
History	72
History of Art	76
Liberal Arts	78
Modern Languages and Cultures	80
Music	88
Philosophy	91
Theology and Religious Studies	94

Engineering 98

Aerospace Engineering	99
Architecture and Built Environment	101
Chemical and Environmental Engineering	104
Civil Engineering	108
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	110
Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering	114

Medicine and Health Sciences 118

Healthcare and medical sites	119
Cancer Sciences	120
Medical Physiology and Therapeutics	122
Medicine	124
Midwifery	127
Nursing	129
Physiotherapy	131
Sport and Exercise Science	133
Sport Rehabilitation	135
Veterinary Medicine and Science	137

Science 140

Biochemistry	141
Biology, Genetics, Tropical Biology and Zoology	144
Biosciences	147
Chemistry	154
Computer Science	157
Mathematical Sciences	161
Natural Sciences	164
Neuroscience	166
Pharmacy	168
Physics and Astronomy	170
Psychology	174

Social Sciences 176

Business	177
Economics	180
Education	184
Geography	186
Law	189
Politics and International Relations	191
Sociology and Social Policy	194

International campuses 197

China Campus	198
Malaysia Campus	200

Everything else you need to know 202

Applying	203
Financing your degree	210
Translating higher education terms	214
Finding your course	216
Finding us	221
Contacting us	222
Open days	223

Why Nottingham?

Discover it in a world where the exceptional happens



Ranked as a
**world
top 100
university**



QS World University Rankings 2018.

**Outstanding
teaching
and learning**

Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF) 2017.
We are only one of eight Russell Group universities
to attain TEF Gold.



Teaching
Excellence
Framework

Study at
one of our
**300 partner
universities**
across
**40 different
countries**



**A safe and
vibrant city**
on your doorstep



Top 20
in three major
UK league tables

*The Complete University Guide 2018;
The Guardian University Guide 2018;
The Times and The Sunday Times
Good University Guide 2018.*

A member of
the prestigious

**RUSSELL
GROUP**

and founding
member of
the global

Universitas 21
network

Join a global
community of over
**45,500
students**
from more than
150 countries



**Learn from
academics**
who are
**changing
the world**
with their
research



Be inspired by our
**award-winning
campuses**

University Park Campus – Green Flag
Award winner since 2003.
Jubilee Campus – Green Flag Award
winner since 2013.

Get involved
by choosing
from over

300
clubs and
societies



**Accelerate
your career**

at one of the
universities
most targeted
by Britain's
leading graduate
employers

**Students are at the
heart of what we do –**
we're continuously
investing in your
learning spaces
and facilities



Ranked
4th for sport
in the UK

*The Times and The Sunday
Times Good University
Guide 2017.*



Shape it

Choosing what to study and which universities to visit are the first steps on your student journey

1

Choose your course

It's a big decision, so do your research. If you find it hard to decide on a career, choose a subject you find interesting and feel passionate about. nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy



2



Open days

Visiting us is the best way to see if the University of Nottingham is the right place for you. nottingham.ac.uk/visitingus



3



Apply

Make your application stand out. Follow our top tips for writing your personal statement. nottingham.ac.uk/go/applying

4



Keep up to date

After you've applied, find us on Facebook and Twitter and get in touch with any questions. nottingham.ac.uk/connect

Alternatively, live chat is available on our website. nottingham.ac.uk/contacting

If you receive an offer, you will be invited to an offer-holder event and/or interview. Discover campus life through our virtual tour: nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham



5



Book accommodation

A home from home awaits you at Nottingham. We guarantee a room to all first-year students*. To see our wide variety of living options visit nottingham.ac.uk/accommodation

* See nottingham.ac.uk/go/accommodationguarantee for guaranteed accommodation criteria.



6



Results day

This is when all your hard work pays off. Have the phone numbers of your firm and insurance choices handy, just in case. nottingham.ac.uk/go/resultsday

7



Get ready

As September gets closer, we'll be in touch with everything you need to know to prepare for life at Nottingham.



8

Welcome

This is your introduction to life at Nottingham. Get to know your neighbours and explore all of the activities Nottingham has to offer. blogs.nottingham.ac.uk/freshers



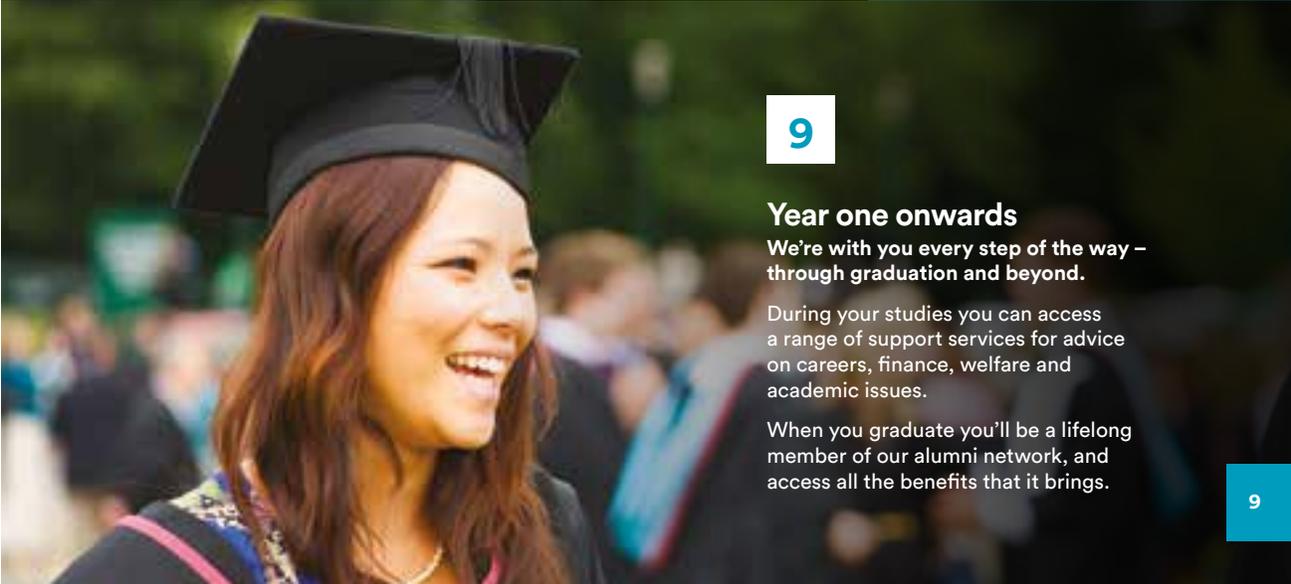
9

Year one onwards

We're with you every step of the way – through graduation and beyond.

During your studies you can access a range of support services for advice on careers, finance, welfare and academic issues.

When you graduate you'll be a lifelong member of our alumni network, and access all the benefits that it brings.



What our students say

Follow it

Our students tell you why studying here is a life-changing experience

“ Hey! My name's Cara and I'm a second-year student midwife. I'm sure you want to know what it's really like being a student here, so check out the Uni's social media for loads of student vlogs, blogs and Snapchat takeovers.

We write and talk about all kinds of things, from the best places to eat in Nottingham, to how to survive in student halls.

Looking for the best places to eat in the city? Head for the Student Life blog. Want to see round my flat? Check out my vlogs! And you've got to follow the Uni's Insta for plenty of gorgeous pics like the ones on the next page!



YouTube

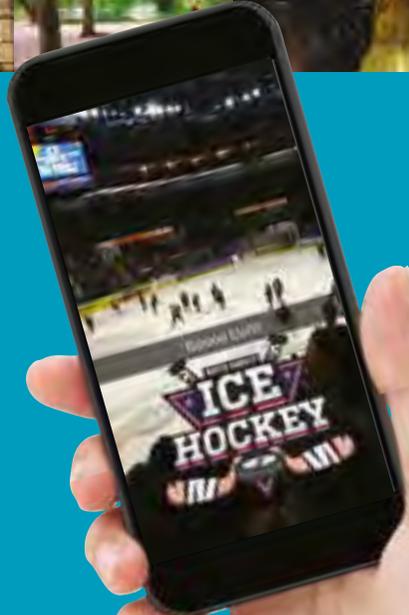
nottingham uni vlog playlist



uniofnottingham

See all our channels at

nottingham.ac.uk/connect



Add uniofnottingham on Snapchat for room tours, societies and 'day in the life' takeovers

Meet your academics

Exceed it

Learn from research pioneers



Dr Tanvir Hussain

Assistant Professor in Materials Engineering (Coatings), Faculty of Engineering

Surface and coatings technology are central to the research of Tanvir, a University of Nottingham graduate. His group pioneered novel coating processes from nanomaterials and graphene for the next generation of aero-engines. Collaborating with large companies such as Rolls-Royce, his interest lies in finding new coatings to reduce carbon emissions. He teaches Aerospace Materials to our undergraduate engineering students.

Discover your potential with guidance from some of the brightest minds in their fields.

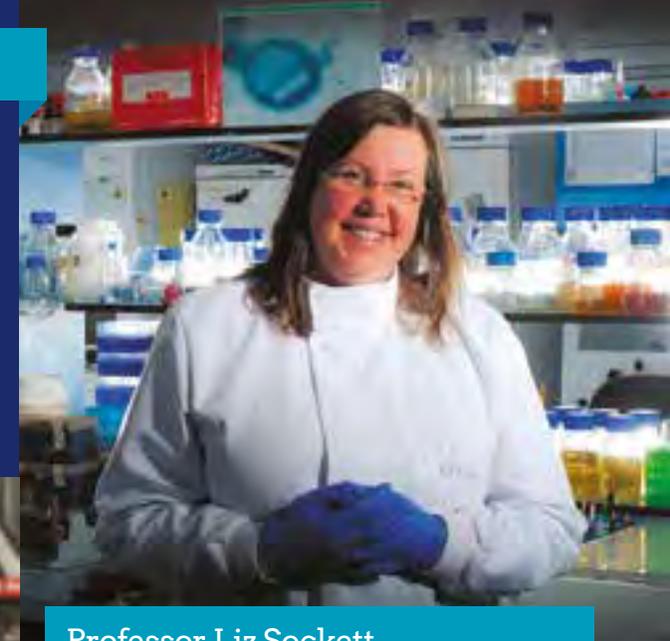
Your learning will be shaped by the latest ground-breaking research, with classes taught by subject experts.



Professor Ross Wilson

Director of Liberal Arts, Faculty of Arts

Ross' research examines how people create a sense of place and understanding in the past, the present and how they imagine the future. Reflecting the breadth of the liberal arts programme, it focuses on the introduction of new technologies, terminologies and scientific developments in the modern era and how individuals, groups and societies have used these changes to alter politics and culture.



Professor Liz Sockett

Professor in Life Sciences, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences

With antibiotic resistance growing, Liz and her team are researching alternative methods to fight infections. They're investigating the use of a predatory bacterium, called Bdellovibrio, which naturally invades and eats the dangerous bacteria. Liz's hope is that this 'bacteria-killer' can reduce our reliance on antibiotics. Liz also teaches several undergraduate modules and has won awards for her teaching and research project supervision.



Dr Anja Neundorf

Associate Professor, Faculty of Social Sciences

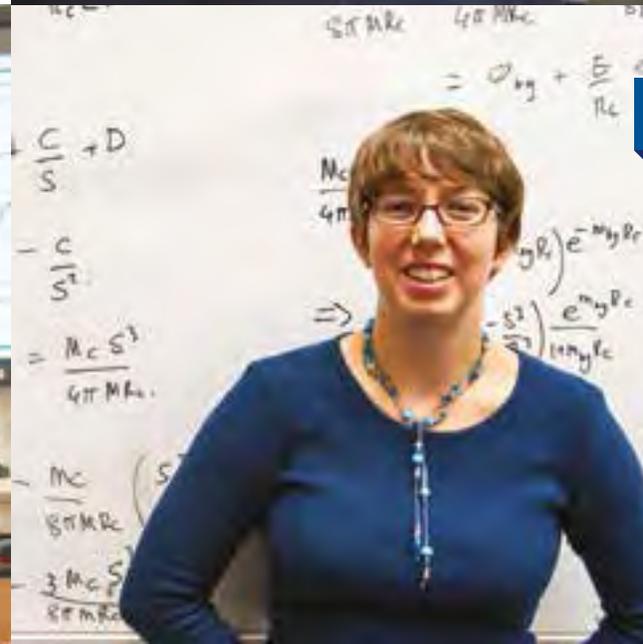
Using advanced statistical methods, Dr Anja Neundorf analyses how individuals form and retain their political attitudes, identities and behaviour over time and in different political systems. She is currently exploring how past authoritarian regimes influence political attitudes today – a project which has received £200,000 of Economic and Social Research Council funding. Anja's next project will investigate how we can best teach democracy in order to overcome these legacies.



Dr Clare Burrage

School of Physics and Astronomy, Faculty of Science

The expansion of our universe is accelerating, and we do not understand why. Clare's research aims to understand whether this mysterious behaviour is caused by a new type of particle, or a new force in our universe, and how we could directly detect this new physics. In 2015 she was awarded the Maxwell Medal for this work.



Achieve it in a place of possibility and opportunity where we support you to unlock your potential

Studying at university is very different to studying at school or college. We'll help you settle in to this new way of learning.

Effective study

There are lots of resources available to help you with the transition into higher education. Many of our degrees include modules and other activities designed to help prepare you for the next few years.

You'll also have access to our Student Service Centres, with specialist study support staff ready to talk to you about your work, as well as plenty of helpful guides full of advice. There's at least one Student Service Centre on each of our campuses – so help is never far away.

[nottingham.ac.uk/
studyingeffectively](http://nottingham.ac.uk/studyingeffectively)

Sharing knowledge

U-Now is our collection of open educational materials that have been uploaded to the web. It has been created to enable you to browse or download material about subjects from across the University.

unow.nottingham.ac.uk

Teaching excellence

The University of Nottingham has been awarded gold in the Teaching Excellence Framework in recognition of the highest quality teaching we deliver to our students. The gold award reflects the huge amount of work we put into ensuring that students have the best possible experience during their time at Nottingham. This includes excellent teaching and academic support, investment in world-class facilities and access to truly global opportunities.

The award underlines Nottingham's status as an outstanding teaching and research-intensive university, producing global graduates who are highly sought after by top employers. The TEF panel noted that students at the University achieved "consistently outstanding outcomes", and that there were high levels of student satisfaction with teaching and academic support.



Learn a language

The University's Language Centre gives you the opportunity to study a language alongside your course. All languages are offered from beginners' level, with some going up to near native competency. The inter-faculty languages programme offers credited modules, which are free for students if taken as part of your credit allocation – check with your course tutor before you enrol.

There are nine languages to choose from: Modern Standard Arabic, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin Chinese, Russian, and Spanish. There are also fee-paying evening classes open to everyone.

[nottingham.ac.uk/
language-centre](http://nottingham.ac.uk/language-centre)



Amazing learning spaces

We understand that everyone learns in different ways. As well as traditional methods, such as lectures and seminars, your learning will be complemented by technology including podcasts and lecture capture facilities. You'll also have access to 24-hour PC suites, Wi-Fi and a free laptop and iPad loan service.

We have eight libraries, including the £19m refurbished George Green Library. You'll be able to access a huge number of resources, including more than one million print books and thousands of ebooks and journals. You might be spending a lot of time in the library, so it's good to know there are group work spaces, silent study zones, PCs, laptops and tablets for hire, cafes and display screens.

nottingham.ac.uk/library

Our libraries offer **over 4,500 study spaces**, including group study, private study and computer rooms

We spend **£5.5m** a year on books and journals



Our collections comprise around **43,000 journals**, **500,000 ebooks** and **1.3m print books**

Explore it

Study at the most beautiful campuses in the UK*

University Park Campus

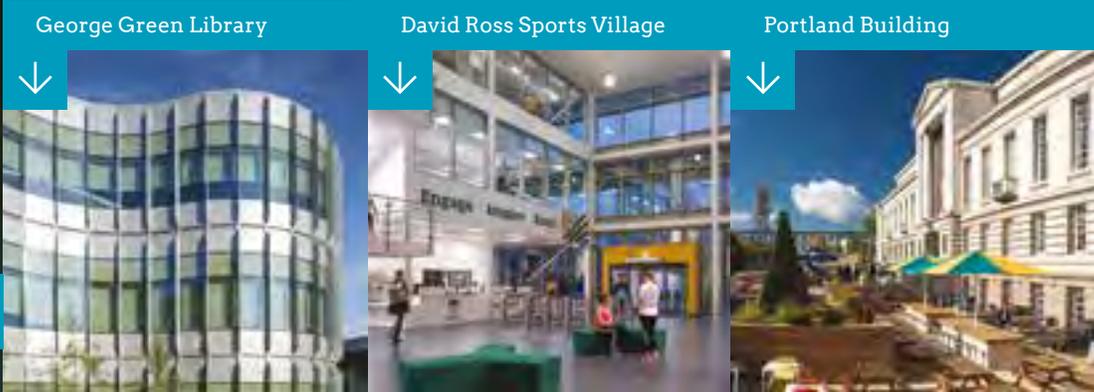


* University Park Campus – Green Flag Award winner since 2003.
Jubilee Campus – Green Flag Award winner since 2013.

One of the most beautiful campuses in the UK and winner of 15 Green Flag Awards, our 300-acre landscaped site is set around a large boating lake.

It has numerous libraries, 12 halls of residence, outstanding sports facilities, a hotel, a health centre, a bank, a hair salon, art galleries, a museum, a recital hall, bars and two theatres. The Portland Building is home to the University of Nottingham Students' Union. Following a £15m redevelopment, it now offers bright, inspiring places to work, new shops and Portland Coffee Co. It really is the hub of student life.

Want to see more of our campuses? Take a 360° virtual tour. nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham



George Green Library

David Ross Sports Village

Portland Building

University Park Campus

Jubilee Campus is a 15-minute walk →

City centre is 15 minutes away →



Key

- 1 Trent Building
- 2 Portland Building/Students' Union
- 3 George Green Library
- 4 QMC and Medical School
- 5 David Ross Sports Village
- 6 Hallward Library
- 7 Nottingham Lakeside Arts
- 8 East Midlands Conference Centre
- 9 Cripps Health Centre/Pharmacy/Dentist
- 10 Orchard Hotel
- S Student Service Centre
- House icon Hall of residence
- Location pin icon Jubilee Campus

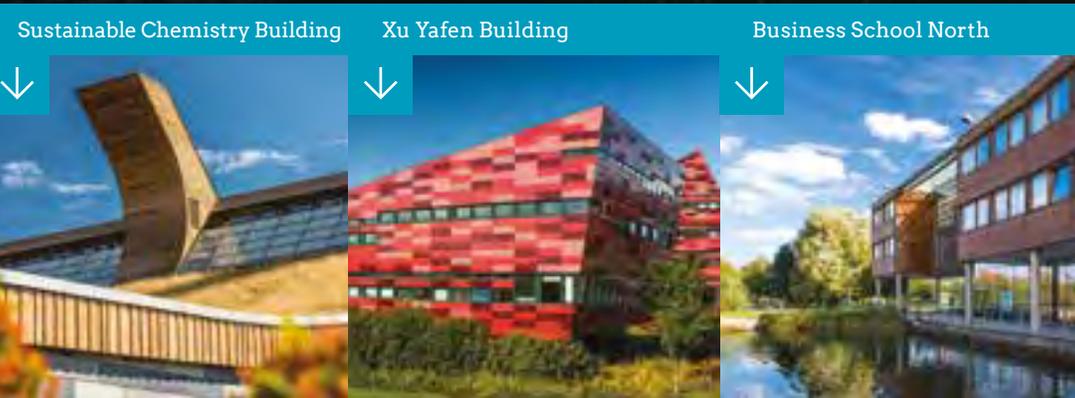
Jubilee Campus

Want to see more of our campuses? Take a 360° virtual tour. nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham



Futuristic architecture, eco-friendly buildings, a library on a lake and innovative technologies make Jubilee Campus an inspiring place to be. You can't miss the Aspire sculpture, one of the tallest free-standing public works of art in the UK.

Jubilee Campus has food outlets, halls of residence and a sports centre. It is also home to the Business School, the Schools of Education and Computer Science, the University of Nottingham Innovation Park and Jubilee Conference Centre, which also has hotel facilities. You will also find the impressive GlaxoSmithKline Carbon Neutral Laboratory for Sustainable Chemistry and the new Institute of Advanced Manufacturing Building, which opened in late 2017. The Research Acceleration and Demonstration (RAD) Building opened in 2018.



Jubilee Campus



City centre is 15 minutes away →

University Park Campus is a 15-minute walk ↓

Key

- 1 Sir Colin Campbell Building/Innovation Park reception
- 2 YANG Fujia Building
- 3 The Sir Harry & Lady Djanogly Learning Resource Centre
- 4 Business School
- 5 Computer Science
- 6 Dearing Building
- 7 Jubilee Sports Centre
- 8 Xu Yafen Building
- 9 University of Nottingham Innovation Park
- 10 Jubilee Conference Centre
- 11 GSK Carbon Neutral Laboratory
- S Student Service Centre
- House icon Hall of residence

Sutton Bonington Campus

Set in beautiful countryside 10 miles south of University Park, Sutton Bonington is home to our Schools of Biosciences and Veterinary Medicine and Science.

Here we offer excellent teaching and learning facilities, plant and food science laboratories, a commercial farm and dairy centre. You will also find everything you need for day-to-day student life on Sutton Bonington Campus, such as a library, a cafe, a dining hall, a Student Service Centre, halls of residence and a sports centre. There is also a regular student-run farmers' market where you can buy local produce.

Want to see more of our campuses? Take a 360° virtual tour. nottingham.ac.uk/virtualnottingham



Main Building



Gateway Building



Brewing Science Building



Sutton Bonington Campus



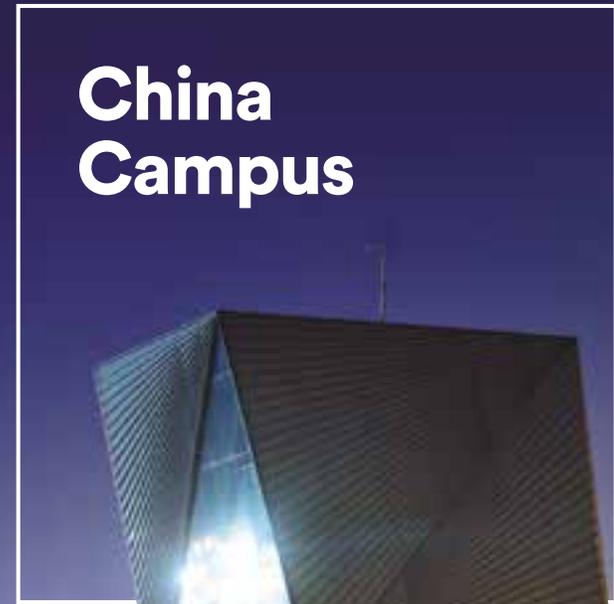
Key

- 1 Gateway Building
- 2 Veterinary Medicine and Science
- 3 The Barn/Student Amenities Building
- 4 Main Building
- 5 James Cameron-Gifford Library
- 6 Sports Centre
- 7 Plant Sciences Building
- 8 Food Sciences Building
- 9 Dairy Centre
- S Student Service Centre
- House icon Hall of residence

Embrace it

Be part of a globally connected university

You can choose to study abroad at our campuses in China and Malaysia.



China Campus

Home to more than 7,000 students from all over the world, our 144-acre parkland site in the city of Ningbo offers excellent teaching, research and sports facilities.

The campus at Ningbo also provides on-campus accommodation and is only a 15-minute walk from the central business district and a few hours from Shanghai.

“ I took part in an inter-campus exchange as part of my course and studying in Ningbo provided interesting modules with unique twists. I also travelled to Hong Kong, Thailand, Macau and around mainland China. ”

Chris Routledge,
BA History with Chinese Studies,
University of Nottingham
Ningbo China

DH Lawrence Auditorium



Malaysia Campus

At our Malaysia Campus you will find a diverse and vibrant community, living close to hills and waterfalls.

It's home to a sports centre, swimming pool, shops and food outlets, as well as impressive teaching and study facilities. It is also just an hour outside of Kuala Lumpur.



Faculty of Engineering



Faculty of Arts



Faculty of Science





The University of Nottingham Students' Union is here to make sure you get everything you want out of your time at university - whether you're getting involved in societies, volunteering, campaigning for change or making use of our help and support.

Your Students' Union offers a broad range of clubs, opportunities and societies, and if you can't find one you like – we'll help you create one! Find out about our many societies, services and lots more at su.nottingham.ac.uk

Experience it

Making your university life the best it can be

Study with us and you can expect a world-class education – but the Nottingham experience is so much more than that. We want you to have the time of your life.

Get involved

With over 200 student-led groups, clubs and societies, and over 100 volunteering opportunities, your Students' Union offers something for everyone. You can find sports, performing arts, ballroom dance, yoga or something a bit different like Quidditch. Meet students from all over the world, with more than 100 societies dedicated to different countries and cultures.

su.nottingham.ac.uk/societies

Make change

Want to make a difference for others? There are election opportunities for student representatives throughout the year along with student networks to represent groups across the University. You can make a difference, boost your CV and meet new people. You give a little and get a lot back.

Find support

If you require support on financial, academic, or housing issues, Students' Union Advice is here for you, as well as student-led services such as Night Owls and Nightline.

If the stage, screen or the airwaves are your thing, or you're an upcoming wordsmith, our award-winning student groups **University Radio Nottingham** (URN), **Nottingham New Theatre**, **Nottingham Student Television** (NSTV) and **Impact Magazine** offer opportunities to find your audience.

A place for everyone

We want every person at Nottingham to have the best University experience. For a taste of what our students love about their Students' Union, follow:

- UofNSU
- @UoNSU
- UoN_SU



Go for it

Sporting ambitions to suit everyone

Everyone at Nottingham has the chance to participate in sport, at a level that's right for them.

- We have over 100 teams who represent the University of Nottingham each week at local, national and international level.
- With more than 70 sports clubs to choose from there really is something for everyone to try, whether you're a complete beginner or elite athlete.
- Our intramural leagues see more than 3,000 students competing every week on campus, delivered by student leaders.
- Our Engage programme is the perfect opportunity to try a new sport or just turn up and play for fun.
- For those looking to boost their CV, our Leadership Academy offers a huge range of training, qualifications and volunteering opportunities.
- Our dedicated Disability Sport Officer is on hand to ensure all students can find the right support to stay active during their time here.
- The Tri Campus Games are completely unique – each year students from each of our three international campuses join together for a festival of sport.

Going for gold

We have a proud history of sporting success; as one of the founding institutions of the inter-arsity competition, we are 4th in the all-time British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS) rankings. Our alumni have won World, Olympic, Commonwealth and European medals; table tennis superstar and Chinese athlete of the century Deng Yaping and Rio 2016 canoe slalom medallist David Florence are both Nottingham graduates.

Our heritage is important to us, but our ambitious vision is all about the future. We offer a highly competitive scholarship package, world-class coaching and academic flexibility to ensure the best young athletes reach their potential. Our cohort of over 100 scholars helped us win more than 20 national titles in the 2016/17 season as well as numerous European and World University medals.

World-class venues

We've invested millions over the last decade into our venues, and students get priority access to an incredible range of international-standard facilities and the latest in fitness technology.

Opened in 2016 and generously supported by Nottingham Law alumnus and Carphone Warehouse founder David Ross, the David Ross Sports Village is a sector-leading inspirational venue.

As well as a 200-station fitness suite, swimming pool and climbing wall, our student teams train in the martial arts dojo, table tennis, archery and fencing salle, all-glass squash court and bespoke High Performance Zone.

Our all-inclusive membership offers access to the David Ross Sports Village, our sports centres on Jubilee and Sutton Bonington campuses, and an extensive health and fitness programme including over 100 weekly fitness classes.



Search:



Reaching new heights in sport

“The Sports Scholarship scheme and the excellent support I received has been invaluable in helping me achieve my goal of representing Team GB at the Olympics.”

Harry Martin,
BSc Economics,
(Team GB hockey, Rio 2016)

Our Nottingham Varsity series against Nottingham Trent University is the largest of its kind outside the United States with more than 8,000 people selling out the Motorpoint Arena for the ice hockey fixture!



Enjoy it in one of the most vibrant cities in the UK

There's so much going on in Nottingham, and we have a big student population. Here's a quick taste of what you can expect.

Culture

You can find a range of international exhibitions at Nottingham Contemporary, as well as at Nottingham Lakeside Arts on our University Park Campus. Nottingham also became a UNESCO City of Literature in 2015, and delivers an extensive events programme covering literary heritage, contemporary writing and performance.



Delilah Fine Foods



Food and drink

There is something to suit every taste and wallet in Nottingham. Its mix of chain and independent cafes, restaurants and delis make eating out an eclectic, international adventure (and perhaps a taste of home). There's a large selection of traditional pubs and modern bars too.

Nottingham was named one of the best and safest places for a night out in the UK in 2017, retaining its Purple Flag award for the eighth consecutive year.

Theatre

Touring West End shows, comedy, dance, classical and contemporary music, and whodunnit murder-mystery seasons can all be found at The Theatre Royal and Royal Concert Hall. The Nottingham Playhouse also has a broad repertoire and an international reputation for its in-house productions. Smaller venues in the city include the Nottingham Arts Theatre and the Lace Market Theatre.

Nottingham Lakeside Arts

The University of Nottingham has an award-winning arts centre on University Park Campus, which offers discounted student tickets for its exciting exhibitions and events – including music, drama, dance and participatory workshops. The University's student-run, Nottingham New Theatre presents a student production in Lakeside's theatre each year. lakesidearts.org.uk



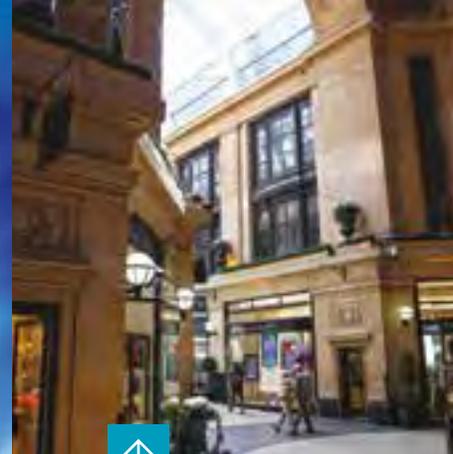
Music

Rock City and the Motorpoint Arena attract big international names, and you can find lots of up-and-coming acts playing at live music venues in and around the city. There are also a wide range of club nights in Nottingham, as well as music festivals such as Splendour and Dot to Dot.



Shopping

From clothes to comics and vintage to vinyl, small independents and retro shops nestle alongside big high street names to earn Nottingham a reputation as one of the country's top shopping cities.



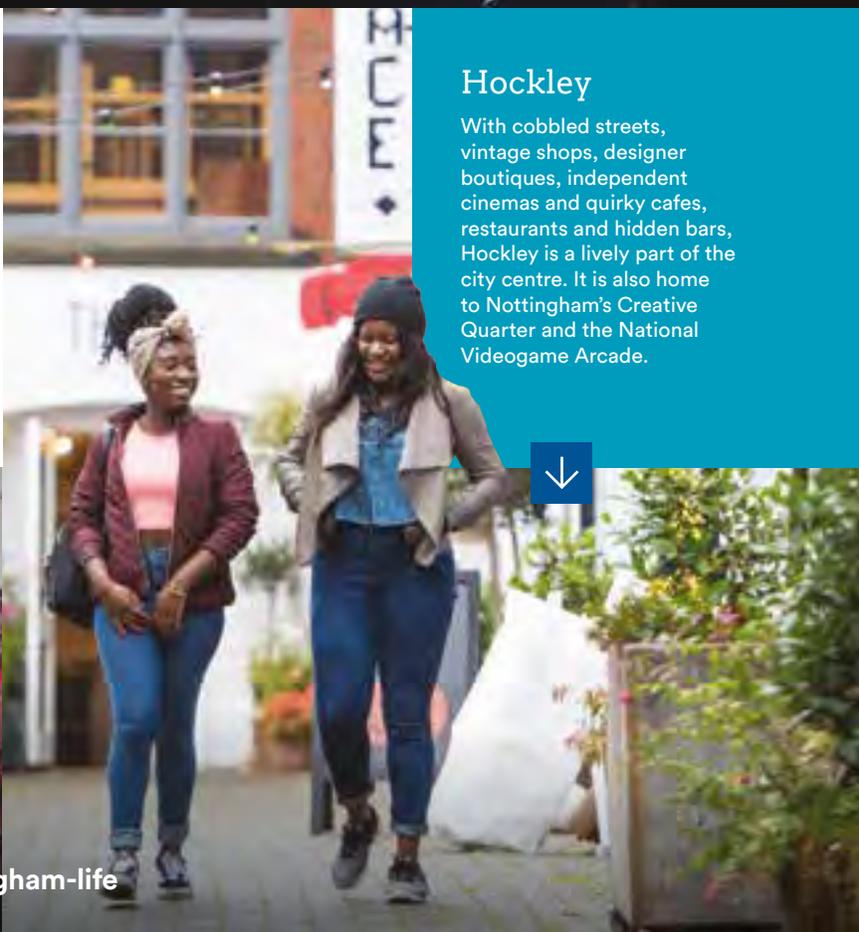
City highlights

The Christmas market arrives in Nottingham in November, bringing traders and craftspeople from all over the country. It transforms Old Market Square into a winter wonderland. In the summer you'll find a lively beach and fairground in the square – complete with pony rides and a huge ferris wheel.



Hockley

With cobbled streets, vintage shops, designer boutiques, independent cinemas and quirky cafes, restaurants and hidden bars, Hockley is a lively part of the city centre. It is also home to Nottingham's Creative Quarter and the National Videogame Arcade.



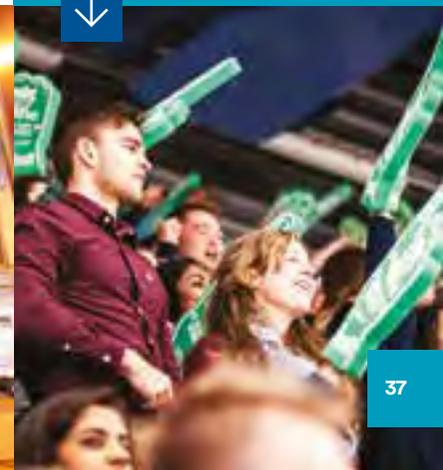
Cinemas

Nottingham hosts two large multiplex cinemas, Showcase and Cineworld, where you can catch the latest blockbusters in 3D. There's also Broadway Cinema which shows arthouse and independent films, and the Savoy Cinema in Lenton which offers recent releases and classic films at cheap prices for students.



Days out

Exciting local attractions include the National Justice Museum, Nottingham's underground caves, crazy golf at The Lost City, the historic Wollaton Hall and Green's Mill – a working 19th-century windmill and science centre. You can also venture further afield to the picturesque parklands of Rufford Abbey, Clumber Park, Newstead Abbey or Sherwood Forest.



Sport

Nottingham has something for everyone – armchair fans and athletes alike. See a Test Match at Trent Bridge Cricket Ground, cheer on the Nottingham Panthers at the National Ice Stadium, or watch Notts County or Nottingham Forest. There's also the National Watersports Centre, Nottingham Tennis Centre and Nottingham Climbing Centre.

Seize it

Broaden your horizons and become part of our global family



Look for the  in the course fact files to see which courses include an opportunity to study abroad.

We encourage all our students to think globally and have an international experience.

You could go on an exchange to a partner university in Australia or the USA, spend time at our campuses in China or Malaysia, volunteer overseas through a Students' Union society, participate in a field school module or undertake a work placement at a global company.

Surprisingly affordable

Students studying or working overseas for a semester or year during their degree can have their fees for that year reduced by up to 80%. This is in addition to financial support through student loans as well as bursaries and scholarships available for key destinations.

Where this experience can take you:

- Employers value graduates with a global perspective, so studying or working overseas will make your CV stand out
- Learn a new language or skill while building up your experience
- Travel while you're spending time in a new country and immerse yourself in another culture

Make the most of your time at university

We have a wide range of opportunities – allowing you to easily fit an international experience into your degree or your holidays.

Studying and working abroad is a fantastic opportunity to live and breathe a different culture. Why not find out for yourself?

We have one of the biggest and most diverse study abroad programmes in the UK, with 200 partners in 40 countries worldwide.



-  [UoNStudyAbroad](#)
-  [@UoNStudyAbroad](#)
-  [@UoNStudyAbroad](#)

Hear from our students:



Lifelong friendships

“ My year abroad in Mexico City was one of the best experiences of my life. Initially I applied to study in Mexico to improve my Spanish and learn more about Latin America. I've always wanted to travel and see new places but doing study abroad also gave me the chance to meet people from all around the world and make some lifelong friendships along the way. ”

Lawrence Cate,
BSc Computer Science,
Tecnológico de Monterrey,
Mexico



Adventure

“ One of the reasons I chose the University of Nottingham was for the huge number of study abroad opportunities they offered, and when I was accepted to study at the University of Western Australia for a year I was over the moon. I travelled the east coast by myself, including the Great Barrier Reef, Sydney and Melbourne, and went to Bali twice! The chances to travel are endless. ”

Sythey Russell,
BSc Psychology,
University of Western
Australia



Confidence

“ Studying abroad has quite honestly been the best year of my life. I have had the opportunity to immerse myself into the incredibly vibrant culture of China and try many new things such as tobogganing down the Great Wall of China and camping on the Yellow Mountains to see the sunrise. Living in China has given me the confidence that I can do anything if I put my mind to it. ”

Tianna Vara,
BA Business and Economy
of Contemporary China,
University of Nottingham
Ningbo China

Join it

A multicultural community of students, from more than 150 countries

Connect with our international channels

-  UoNInternationalOffice
-  @UoNIntOffice
-  @UoNInternational
-  UniofNottingham
-  UoNEAO
-  UniofNottingham
-  UniofNottingham
-  blogs.nottingham.ac.uk/internationalstudentlife

At Nottingham you'll join a thriving and welcoming multicultural community, studying alongside over 9,000 international students from more than 150 countries.

Preparing for Nottingham

Studying in the UK is a big decision, but you won't be doing it alone. We'll provide information and guidance as you prepare to study with us, including visa guidance and English language preparation.

We have staff based in China, Ghana, India and Malaysia, overseas representatives around the world, and travelling staff who visit many countries throughout the year. You'll have opportunities to meet us at our overseas events but you're very welcome to visit us in Nottingham too.

Find out more about the application process and English language requirements on pages 203-209.

Centre for English Language Education (CELE)

At CELE, you can develop your English language and study skills at one of the world's top universities. We are accredited by the British Council, so you can be sure of the high quality of our English teaching, facilities and support.

Our courses take your academic and language skills to the level you need, to help you progress to the University of Nottingham. Joint offers (academic plus English language) are available for some of our pre-sessional courses.

 nottingham.ac.uk/cele

At Nottingham

There's plenty to look forward to when you begin a course with us, including:

- guaranteed accommodation for up to the full duration of your course
- a Welcome Programme to help you settle into life at Nottingham
- a wide variety of student societies to choose from through our Students' Union – including many national, cultural and faith societies
- a range of support services including visa advice, faith support and English language support.

After Nottingham

You'll be part of our global alumni community of over 270,000 Nottingham graduates worldwide, with opportunities for networking, volunteering and social events, as well as lifelong support from our Careers and Employability Service.

Beyond the campuses, Nottingham is very multicultural. You can taste authentic world flavours from the city's many food shops and restaurants – including widespread vegetarian, vegan and halal options – and enjoy cultural festivals throughout the year, including Chinese New Year, Holi, Eid, Diwali, a Caribbean carnival and a European-style Christmas market.

Our halls of residence are much more than just places to live.

Each of our 19 halls has their own identity, character and community – they are the perfect base for exploring your new life in Nottingham.

Finding the right accommodation for your lifestyle is really important. We encourage first-year students to choose their new home based on preferences including room type, catering options, contract length and location.

There are lots of different room types at Nottingham so you're sure to find something that suits your preferences. All our halls are on or close to our campuses.

Our Accommodation Services team are on hand to help you find your perfect home and they offer ongoing support throughout your time at University.

You are guaranteed a room in halls if you firmly accept your offer to study with us and apply for accommodation by the deadline on our website.



Fully catered halls of residence

En-suite rooms are available in our catered halls, as well as rooms with shared bathrooms, plus some flats and studios. On University Park Campus, you can choose to live in one of four zones – giving you access to where you want to be on campus depending on your lifestyle.

You can eat breakfast and dinner with your hall friends – without worrying about the shopping, cooking and cleaning. For lunch, you can use your meal card at lots of different food outlets on campus. Catered halls also have social events and formal dinners throughout the year. Pantries are available for a midnight snack and each room has a small fridge.

Self-catered halls of residence

You can find flats and studios, with a mixture of en-suite and shared bathroom options, in our self-catered halls. Studios have their own kitchen while shared flats have communal kitchens and living spaces.

Part-catered halls

At Sutton Bonington Campus we offer a part-catered option for blending social time and flexibility.

Full details about the facilities our halls have can be found in our guide to undergraduate accommodation.

 nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/downloads

Live it

Your new home from home



Accommodation



The space you need

As well as having spaces for you to socialise in, there are areas for studying in too – such as group study spaces and libraries. Many of our halls have bars and cafes, and all campuses have food and drink outlets where you can use your meal card.



For more information, including video tours of our halls, up to date fees, and specific guidance for healthcare students, visit

nottingham.ac.uk/accommodation

Search:

YouTube

Make new friends

In halls you'll be neighbours with people from all sorts of different backgrounds – it's a great way to meet people.

Students from each hall are representatives in the Students' Union and organise social events too.

su.nottingham.ac.uk



Healthcare students

If you're studying a medicine or health sciences course in Nottingham or Derby, please discuss how your course will affect your accommodation requirements with our staff – so we can help you choose the best option.

For specific guidance, see nottingham.ac.uk/go/healthcarestudents

Communal areas are cleaned regularly and in catered halls your room is cleaned too

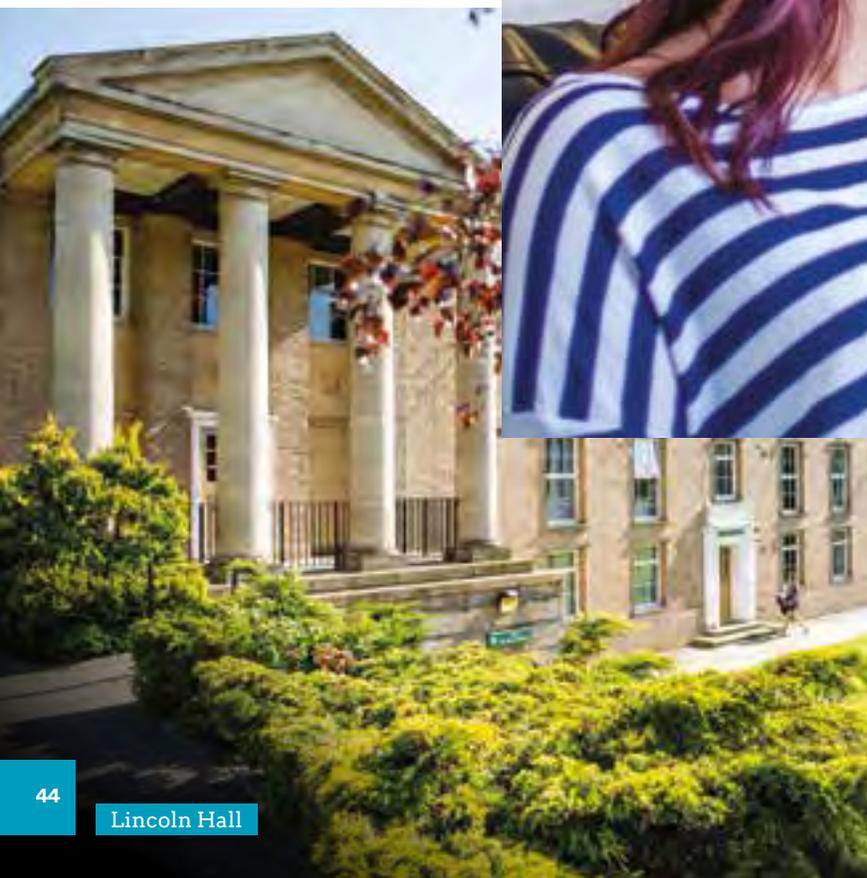


24-hour security to make you feel safe and supported

Travel from campus to campus easily with our Hopper Bus, or make use of our cycle routes and secure bike storage



If you have accessibility requirements, get in touch to let us know what you need



Beyond year one

Second and third-year students can apply for halls of residence, or can choose to move off campus. The Accommodation Services team and the Students' Union can support students in this process.



Launch it

Kick-start your career

Whether you already have a plan or need some inspiration, your time here will lay the foundations for a successful career.

Academic excellence and employability go hand-in-hand at Nottingham. Your course, and the diverse student experiences we offer, will enable you to develop the skills and professional competencies required to thrive in the job market of the future.

Our academic heritage, global reach, reputation for cutting-edge research and links with key recruiters mean Nottingham's graduates are constantly in demand and we are consistently named as one of the most targeted universities by Britain's leading graduate employers.*

We will help you to explore your options, so you feel confident making choices about your aims.

Our team will help you learn how to build your CV, search for jobs, prepare applications, practise your interview technique, and much more.

Get a clear advantage

The career-enhancing Nottingham Advantage Award recognises and rewards your extracurricular activities. With a choice of over 200 modules you can hone the key skills employers are looking for.

Amplify your potential

Find part-time opportunities through Unitemps, our on-campus recruitment service, or take part in a paid internship through the exclusive Nottingham Internship Scheme.

Our students are top earners

Nottingham graduates have annual earnings at least £3,000 above the average for all universities.**

* Ranked in the top ten in *The Graduate Market 2013-2017*, High Fliers Research.
** *Longitudinal Education Outcomes, 2017*.

Find out where Nottingham could take you:



@UoNCareers



CareersUoN



blogs.nottingham.ac.uk/careers



nottingham.ac.uk/careers



The Nottingham Internship Scheme

“I'd finished my first year and loved every minute of it. I was especially enjoying programming, so when the Nottingham Internship Scheme gave me the opportunity to do it in the real world, I went for it. Not only did the scheme provide great experience for my CV, but I returned in my second year feeling even more confident about the practical skills required to succeed on my course.”

Matt Kempa,
MSci Computer Science

93.9%

of our students were employed or in further study six months after graduation*

688

visits by companies onto our campuses annually**

200+

modules offered on the Nottingham Advantage Award across all campuses

5,223

opportunities advertised yearly through My Career, our online vacancy service***

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates, 2015/16.
** The number of company visits onto campus for a fair, presentation, workshop or panel event during the 2016-17 academic year.
*** The number of vacancies advertised on My Career during the 2016-17 academic year.



Access it

A support network built around you

We're here for you every step of the way.



Search:



Student Service Centres

There are student service centres on all our campuses. These are the first point of contact for information, advice and support.

Students' Union Advice

The SU Advice service is run by the University's Students' Union, and offers free, professional and confidential advice on concerns such as housing, money and course related issues.

Visas and Immigration

Offers confidential and specialist advice for international and EU students on UK visa requirements for your studies.

Accessibility – Academic and Disability Support

We provide support and assess access arrangements for students with specific learning differences, a recognised disability, long-term medical conditions, and/or mental health difficulties.

The University Health Service

We offer healthcare, dental services, a pharmacy, GPs, physiotherapy and other specialist clinics. The University Mental Health Advisory Service is also based at the health centre.

HealthyU

The University's initiative to support your health and wellbeing, providing advice and information about health and lifestyle services.

Funding and Financial Support

Information and advice on student loans, bursaries and scholarships. See page 210 for more details.

Counselling Service

A free, confidential service to support you through any personal issues or study-related problems.

Chaplaincy and Faith Support

Offering friendship, advice and support whether you are a student of faith or not. The University has multi-faith facilities across all campuses to provide students with a space for reflection and prayer.

Childcare Services

Services are available for children aged four months to 12 years, including daycare facilities and a school holiday play scheme.

School Welfare Support

Your personal tutor is a main point of call for problems you may face. Each school also has a welfare officer who can support with more complex issues.

Security

The University Security Service provides a 24-hour uniformed presence on all campuses for your peace of mind.

MyNottingham

We want you to be able to focus on your studies and enjoy all Nottingham has to offer without worrying about everyday administrative distractions. You can check information relating to your studies or the broader University experience, via MyNottingham – a personalised online system accessible across devices – helping you to stay organised.

 nottingham.ac.uk/student-services

 [@UoNStudentLife](https://twitter.com/UoNStudentLife)

Cripps Health Centre

In 2018, the University will be opening an outstanding new health centre set within a landscaped area.

The centre, made possible thanks to a transformational gift from the Cripps Foundation, expands the range of facilities on campus supported by alumni and friends who share our vision of an outstanding student experience for all at Nottingham.



Fund it

Funding options to help you enjoy studying in one of the most affordable student cities

From government loans and grants, to bursaries and sponsorship opportunities.



Public transport is cheap for students in Nottingham. A bus or tram ride to and from anywhere within the city can cost just £1.50 for students with a travel card.* 16-25 Railcards also save you 1/3 on train travel throughout the UK.

* Correct at the time of printing. For more information on travel around Nottingham visit nctx.co.uk/students

With student cards like the NUS extra card, you can get great discounts in a range of shops, cafes and restaurants around the city – as well as cheaper cinema and theatre tickets.

 nus.org.uk/en/nus-extra/



How much will studying at the University of Nottingham cost?

Living costs

The amount you actually spend will depend upon your personal lifestyle, but you will need to pay for accommodation, food, utilities and leisure.

Tuition fees

The University will charge £9,250 a year for new UK and EU students in 2018**. Most people do not have to pay this while they study – the government offers loans to eligible students. For the latest information on tuition fees for the year you will begin your studies, visit nottingham.ac.uk/fees

Additional study costs

As well as tuition fees, you will also need to budget for other costs such as optional field trips, print credits, books and equipment to support you in your studies. These costs will vary from course to course – please contact your relevant school or department for further details.

International students

For guidance on living costs in the UK, managing your budget, how to open a UK bank account, and information for sponsored students, please visit nottingham.ac.uk/go/international-finance

Through Student Finance, the government also offers maintenance loans to eligible students to help with living costs.

 gov.uk/studentfinance

** At the time of printing, tuition fee information for 2019 entry had not been confirmed. The University reserves the right to increase tuition fees for new and continuing students each year to the maximum permitted by law or government policy, including where this exceeds the rate of inflation.

UK-resident students can apply for a non-repayable means-tested bursary from the University of Nottingham, worth up to £2,000 a year. Around one-third of our UK students receive this core bursary.^

 nottingham.ac.uk/go/bursariesandscholarships



^ At the time of printing, details for 2019 entry were unavailable, these figures relate to 2018 entry. For up to date information visit nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

Find out more

Learn more about financing your degree on page 210 or download our undergraduate student finance guide from nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

You can also contact our Funding and Financial Support team if there is anything you are unsure of:

-  +44 (0)115 748 6500 (Option 2)
-  financialsupport@nottingham.ac.uk
-  nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

Foundation courses

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year	54
Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate	55
Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Certificate	54
Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme	54
Science Foundation Certificate	55
Science with Foundation Year	55

Key

	Course duration
	A levels
	International Baccalaureate
	IELTS requirements
	Course location
	Course places
	Interview requirements

Foundation courses



Overview

Foundation courses are for talented students who do not meet our direct entry criteria for undergraduate courses. In your foundation year you will study a range of modules designed to bring your subject knowledge and skills up to the required level for undergraduate study.

If your qualifications prevent you from applying directly to an undergraduate programme, a foundation year could be your path to degree-level study.

How you will study

There are a variety of foundation pathways, each aligned with different faculties or schools within the University. You will take subject-specific modules and learn in a variety of ways, including lectures, seminars, tutorials, multimedia and external trips.

If you are an international student, you will also study specialist modules to improve your academic skills and English language level, while enjoying full access to the University of Nottingham facilities.

Depending on which foundation course you choose, you will study at one of two locations:

- University Park Campus
- University of Nottingham International College, located next to the campus

Progression opportunities

Foundation courses prepare you for degree-level study at the University of Nottingham. Each pathway is designed to allow progression on to your desired undergraduate degree. Most of the faculties and schools within the University are accessible via our foundation year and many of the pathways offer guaranteed progression upon successful completion of the foundation course.

English language requirements

IELTS requirements for foundation courses are provided in the course listings. Foundation courses for international (non-EU) applicants provide extra language support for students whose first language is not English.

Additional requirements apply for students who require a visa to enter the UK. See the sections for international students on pages 202-213 for further information.

At a glance

- Develop your academic reading, writing, critical thinking, communication and subject-specific skills in preparation for undergraduate study
- Access the same facilities as direct entry arts and humanities students at the University of Nottingham
- Continue your academic career at a world top 100 university*

* QS World University Rankings 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  @UniofNottingham
-  nottingham.ac.uk/foundationcourses

Apply it

Produce it

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year

UK and EU students	
UCAS: Various*	
 4 or 5 years full-time**	
 BCC; plus five GCSEs at 5 (B) or 4 (C), including 4 (C) in English language***	
 26	
 University Park Campus	
 25	
 Successful applicants will usually be interviewed	

* Please see nottingham.ac.uk/arts/foundation

** Five-year programmes include a year abroad.

*** BA language programmes may require a specific language qualification.

You will be taught as part of a single foundation year group, by a team of dedicated lecturers based in the School of Humanities. This ensures that the foundation year is fully integrated with your chosen undergraduate subject.

Typical modules may include Language and Culture; Important Thinkers Through History; Media and Visual Culture; Narrative and Creativity; and Critical Thinking and Reflective Learning. You will develop skills which are not only essential for undergraduate study but also hugely beneficial when it comes to finding employment.

When you successfully complete this course, you are guaranteed progression to undergraduate degrees within most of the subject areas offered within the Faculty of Arts.

How to apply – UK and EU students

Applications for foundation courses for UK and EU students should be made through UCAS.

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme

UK and EU students	
UCAS: H100	
 4 or 5 years full-time*	
 BBB; plus GCSE maths and relevant science at 5 (B) or above and GCSE English at 4 (C) or above	
 30	
 University Park Campus	
 120	

* Four years for BEng/BSc and five years for MEng/MSci.

Typical subjects you will study may include computer modelling; study skills; calculus and algebra; as well as engineering and science modules specific to your chosen pathway.

The programme is taught through tutor-led activities such as lectures, seminars and workshops as well as student-centred tutorial sessions, small-group tutorials, projects and laboratory work. You will be taught alongside international students.

The Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme has been established for many years and provides an integrated route for progression to almost 90 undergraduate degrees in the areas of:

- computer science
- engineering
- mathematics
- physics

How to apply – international students

For foundation certificate courses please apply directly to University of Nottingham International College. Applications for Science with Foundation Year should be made through UCAS.

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Certificate

All students	
UCAS: N/A*	
 1 year full-time	
 GCSE/O level BBBB or year 11 school certificate equivalent	
 28	
 5.5 (5.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 120	

* Direct application through the University of Nottingham International College.

Typical subjects which you may study include computer modelling; study skills; calculus and algebra; as well as engineering and science modules specific to your chosen pathway.

The programme is taught through tutor-led activities such as lectures, seminars and workshops as well as student-centred tutorial sessions, small-group tutorials, projects and laboratory work. You will be taught alongside students from the UK and EU.

The Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Certificate has been established for many years and successful completion offers guaranteed progression to almost 90 BEng, BSc, MEng and MSci pathways, in the areas of:

- engineering
- computer science
- mathematics
- physics

Science with Foundation Year

All students	
UCAS: Various*	
 UK/EU – 4-5 years full-time** International – 1 year full-time	
 BBB; plus five GCSEs at 5 (B) or above, including maths, with biology and chemistry (or double science/core and applied science/science and additional science). Plus English language at 4 (C) or above***	
 30	
 5.5 (5.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 40	

* CGFO for BSc; CFGO for MSci; CFGZ for international applicants.

** Four years for BSc, five years for MSci.

*** 5 (B) in English language is needed to progress to medical physiology and therapeutics, physiotherapy or sport rehabilitation.

This programme is for talented students who do not meet the subject entry requirements for direct entry to their chosen undergraduate course.

Gain knowledge in the areas of biology, chemistry and maths. You'll also learn how to communicate scientific information effectively.

As well as learning through lectures, tutorials and e-learning, this course involves a significant amount of laboratory and project work.

This course offers progression to undergraduate degrees in the areas of:

- biosciences
- chemistry
- life sciences
- medical physiology and therapeutics
- pharmacy
- physiotherapy
- psychology (international applicants only)
- sport and exercise science
- sport rehabilitation

Taught at the University of Nottingham International College

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate

International (non-EU) students	
UCAS: N/A*	
 Typically 6-9 months full-time**	
 IGCSE/O level BBBB or year 11 school certificate equivalent	
 26	
 University of Nottingham International College	
 100 per intake	

* Direct application through the University of Nottingham International College.

** Starting September and January.

Typical modules which you may study include Study Skills; Language for Study; Economics and Statistics; as well as specialisms related to your chosen degree, such as Business and Management, Legal Principles and Social Sciences.

You will learn through a combination of lectures, workshops, projects and tutorials. Assessment is through exams and coursework.

When you successfully complete this course, at the required level with good attendance, you are guaranteed progression to a wide range of degree areas in arts and social sciences. These include:

- American studies
- business and management
- culture, film and media
- economics
- geography
- history
- international relations
- law
- modern languages
- music
- politics
- social policy

Science Foundation Certificate

International (non-EU) students	
UCAS: N/A*	
 Typically 6-9 months full-time**	
 IGCSE/O level BBBB or year 11 school certificate equivalent	
 26	
 University of Nottingham International College	
 30 per intake	

* Direct application through the University of Nottingham International College.

** Starting September and January.

Typical modules which you may study include Study Skills; Language for Study; Biochemistry; Biological Sciences and Chemical Science.

You will learn through lectures, workshops and projects. Assessment is through a combination of exams and coursework.

When you successfully complete this course, at the required level with good attendance, you are guaranteed progression to a wide range of degree courses – from neuroscience, psychology and genetics, to health sciences and zoology.

You might also like

UK students

BMBS Medicine with a Foundation Year
(page 126)

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Gateway Year
(page 138)

All students

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Preliminary Year
(page 138)

Arts

American and Canadian Studies	57
Classics and Archaeology	60
Culture, Film and Media	66
English	69
History	72
History of Art	76
Liberal Arts	78
Modern Languages and Cultures	80
Music	88
Philosophy	91
Theology and Religious Studies	94

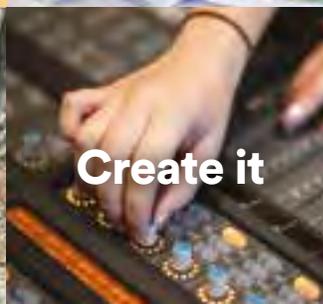
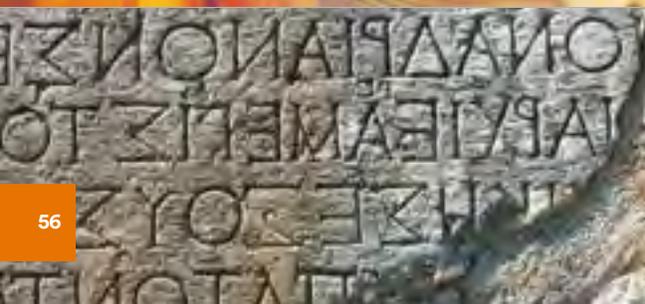
Key

	Course duration
	A levels
	International Baccalaureate
	IELTS requirements
	Course location
	Course places
	Study abroad
	Placement opportunities

Search:



Challenge it



Create it

American and Canadian Studies



Overview

American and Canadian studies is an interdisciplinary field of inquiry into the history, literature, politics, visual art, music, film, television and popular culture of Canada and the US. From the earliest historical encounters between European settlers and Native Americans, to trends in contemporary American politics and culture, the department explores a wide and stimulating range of topics. You can choose from a range of modules on subjects including US foreign relations, Canadian literature and film, contemporary American fiction, culture and popular music, African-American history and civil rights.

How you will study

Most modules within our courses combine lectures with seminars, which enable discussion and closer analysis of the subject with your peer group. Our student to staff ratio allows us to keep seminar groups reasonably small and allocate time for individual sessions. In these sessions you'll receive advice and feedback on essays, as well as guidance for exams and your final-year dissertation. You can take advantage of our excellent global links by choosing to spend a year at a North American university during the third year of a four-year course. There is also the option to study the US from a different perspective at one of our partner universities in Europe through the Erasmus scheme.

Career prospects

With a multidisciplinary approach and opportunities to study abroad, you will gain various transferable skills. Our graduates adapt easily to professions such as management, business, public service, teaching, law, media, and academia. Modules on contemporary culture are very useful to those who enter media related careers, such as advertising, journalism, radio and television. A number of our graduates also go to North America to pursue their careers. Some decide to undertake further study and are well prepared for a range of Masters courses.

Recent graduates: Lucy O'Connor – commercial planning and activation executive, Diageo; George Garner – review editor, Kerrang! music magazine; Ellen Myers – development coordinator, MK Gallery.

94.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,336 with the highest being £31,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.



At a glance

- Be part of the largest American and Canadian studies department in Europe, ranked in the top five in the UK*
- The department achieved a 93% overall satisfaction rating in the National Student Survey 2017
- Spend a year studying at an American or Canadian university as part of your degree

* The Complete University Guide 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  AmCanNotts
-  @AmCanNotts
-  nottingham.ac.uk/american

BA American and Canadian Literature, History and Culture | with International Study

Single honours	
UCAS: T700 T704	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 ABB	
 IB 32	
 EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 33 on T700 25 on T704	
 Students on T704 spend their third year at an American or Canadian university	

Study the literature, history, politics, music, visual arts and popular culture (notably film and television) of the United States and Canada. The analytical and research skills you develop will help you gain in-depth knowledge of major literary theories, political ideas and historical debates as they relate to the North American context.

You will also gain additional research, written and oral communication and presentation skills. You may choose to study abroad for a year (T704), benefiting from the breadth of academic options available in the United States or Canada and experiencing the culture and society first-hand.

BA American Studies and History

Joint honours	
UCAS: TV71	
 3 or 4 years full-time, dependent on study abroad option	
 ABB; including history, preferably at grade A	
 IB 32; 5 in history at Higher Level	
 EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 25	
 If transferring on to a four-year course, third year spent at an American or Canadian university	

Combining modules in American history and global history, this course enables you to gain a deeper understanding of society's development across a broad chronological and geographical range. You will study large spans of national and continental histories as well as examine key historical themes and developments across both departments, such as war, revolution, political protest and international power.

In history, you will have an opportunity to specialise in historical topics and periods that interest you the most. This may include the slave trade, the American Civil War, the Crusades, 19th-century Japan, the Cold War or civil rights. In American studies, you can also choose from modules in American culture, literature and media to deepen your understanding of the interaction between key historical, social and cultural developments.

At the beginning of year two you may apply to transfer to a four-year degree course with a year spent at a North American university, depending on the availability of places and your academic performance.

BA American Studies and Latin American Studies

Joint honours	
UCAS: TR7K	
 4 years full-time	
 ABB	
 IB 32	
 EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 5	
 Third year spent in Latin America	

This programme provides you with a unique opportunity to study the Americas in a comparative and hemispheric perspective. You'll also study the Spanish language to degree level and combine your language learning with modules on the history, culture, politics, literature and film of the US, Canada and Latin America.

The depth and breadth of the course enables you to study particular themes within both departments, for example, patterns of empire, political protest, revolution and nationalism, and slavery and its abolition, as well as developments in visual culture, theatre and cinema. You will also have the opportunity to specialise in topics that interest you the most, and to explore connections between different parts of the Americas through the study of foreign policy, migration and cultural exchange. We welcome applications from all students, whether you have experience studying Spanish or no prior knowledge of a language.

You will spend year three abroad in Spanish America, either studying in a higher education institution, undertaking voluntary work, or working as an assistant in a school. Your international experience will show employers that you are adaptable and independent.

BA American Studies and English

Joint honours	
UCAS: QT37	
 3 or 4 years full-time, dependent on study abroad option	
 ABB; including English	
 IB 32; 5 in English at Higher Level	
 EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 20	
 If transferring on to a four-year course, third year spent at an American or Canadian university	

This course combines the study of English and American literatures and cultures. You will examine a broad range of prose, poetry and drama from the medieval period to the present, including the development of the novel in England and America. Authors you may study include Conrad, Joyce and Woolf in England, and Twain, Faulkner and Morrison in America.

You will have the opportunity to take optional modules in specialist areas, such as African-American literature, English language in a global and digital age, ethnic and immigrant writing, American and British theatre, and to explore the development of transatlantic and postcolonial literary cultures. You can also choose from modules in American history, politics and popular culture to deepen your understanding of how literature has shaped society and vice versa.

At the beginning of year two you may apply to transfer to a four-year degree course with a year spent at a North American university, depending on the availability of places and your academic performance.

You might also like

- Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)
- Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)
- BA Film and Television Studies and American Studies (page 67)
- BA Liberal Arts (page 78)
- BA Politics and American Studies (page 193)

Our degrees cover the immense intellectual range of American and Canadian literature, culture, history and politics.





Classics and Archaeology

At a glance

- Study diverse aspects of the past, from prehistoric cultures, to ancient Greece and Rome, and the medieval and modern worlds
- Join a vibrant academic community with innovative student-focused teaching and learning, led by academic staff who are internationally recognised experts
- Gain valuable work experience in our on-campus museum, archaeological laboratories, schools outreach programme or the Digital Humanities Centre

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoN Humanities
- @UoNArch @UoNClassics
- nottingham.ac.uk/classicsandarchaeology

Overview

Archaeology studies the material remains of the human past, from the earliest prehistoric hunter-gatherers to the complex societies of the modern era. Classics studies the worlds of ancient Greece and Rome, through their history, literature, art and archaeology, exploring two rich cultures that provided the foundations of Western society. Studying the past opens up unlimited opportunities to discover fascinating cultures and explore the making of the modern world. You can study ancient history, classics or archaeology as stand-alone subjects or as joint honours degrees with other subjects.

How you will study

Teaching is delivered through a combination of lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops. In classics, you have the option to study Latin or ancient Greek from beginners to advanced levels. Archaeology combines humanities and scientific approaches to studying the past, with laboratory sessions and hands-on, practical fieldwork in surveying and excavation.

You will take part in field trips to places such as the British Museum, or important sites such as Hadrian's Wall and Lincoln Cathedral. The University has an on-campus museum for object handling sessions and volunteering opportunities.

Career prospects

Our degrees prepare you for a wide range of careers. You will develop skills attractive to a diverse range of employers, such as research and data analysis, critical thinking and argument, written, verbal and visual communication, practical and hands-on learning, and working independently and in a team.

Modules studied in year two promote your employability, showing that you can tackle a real-world professional project researching a classical or archaeological topic and communicating it innovatively to a non-academic audience. You can also choose to undertake a professional placement in a local business, heritage or cultural organisation.

Recent graduates have entered a variety of exciting careers, including heritage consultancy, museum collections and education, archaeological fieldwork, teaching, publishing, research, law and finance.

93.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,205 with the highest being £38,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Ancient History

Single honours	
UCAS: V110	
🕒	3 years full-time
A	AAB-ABB; including no more than one fine art or performance subject
IB	34-32
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
📍	University Park Campus
👥	30
✈️	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
📁	Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Study the political, social, economic and cultural history of ancient Greece and Rome. This course does not merely handle facts and events, but explores what lies behind them and makes them significant and exciting: progress and decline, labour and leisure, revolution and reconciliation, war, exploitation and resistance. No previous knowledge is required and, except in designated language modules, all texts are read in translation.

Year one introduces you to the history and culture of Greece and Rome, with modules on ancient history, literature and art. You also have the option of taking Greek or Latin at beginners' or advanced level, or studying Greek and Roman mythology and subsidiary subjects.

Year two involves detailed investigation of ancient sources and modern scholarship and a range of optional modules, including a research project in a non-essay format of your choosing.

In year three you develop your interests further with a dissertation and advanced optional modules, including a choice of a year-long Special Subject module taught in seminars.

BA Archaeology

Single honours	
UCAS: V400	
🕒	3 years full-time
A	ABB-BBB
IB	32-30
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
📍	University Park Campus
👥	25
✈️	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
📁	Optional Humanities Work Placement module

This course aims to introduce you to the discipline of archaeology and how archaeologists use material evidence to interpret the past. Our course is flexible; after gaining a foundation knowledge of the subject during year one and deciding which aspects of archaeology excite you the most, you can follow these interests through your module choices in years two and three and your dissertation.

Our staff are leading experts in their fields including human evolution, Mediterranean prehistory, Roman and medieval archaeology, underwater archaeology, and archaeological science. We offer a wide range of outstanding facilities to aid your studies, including dedicated laboratories, the on-campus museum, and the Digital Humanities Centre.

By the end of this course you will have gained an understanding of archaeological theory, professional practice and a broad view of human culture from our earliest evolution to the modern era.

The practical and professional archaeology modules lead into fieldwork, usually undertaken during the summer break.

BSc Archaeology

Single honours	
UCAS: V401	
🕒	3 years full-time
A	ABB-BBB; including a science subject
IB	32-30
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
📍	University Park Campus
👥	8
✈️	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
📁	Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Archaeology bridges the sciences and the humanities. By taking the BSc pathway you will develop your knowledge of the scientific techniques that archaeologists use to study ancient societies, and will learn to integrate scientific approaches with human perspectives on the past.

You will be involved in fascinating investigations using a range of scientific approaches, from identifying and measuring bones from different sites to handling and identifying ancient glass. You can study diverse time periods and cultures, ranging from human evolution to the worlds of ancient Greece and Rome or medieval Europe.

You will have access to our outstanding facilities, including our state-of-the-art archaeology laboratories (for osteoarchaeology, archaeobotany, ancient materials, and stable isotope analysis), the on-campus museum, and the Digital Humanities Centre. We also have strong research and teaching collaborations with the British Geological Survey.

The practical and professional archaeology modules lead into fieldwork, usually undertaken during the summer break.

BA Classical Civilisation

BA Classics

BA Historical
Archaeology

BA Latin

BA Ancient History
and ArchaeologyBA Archaeology and
Classical Civilisation

Single honours	
UCAS: Q820	
 3 years full-time	
 AAB-ABB; including no more than one fine art or performance subject	
 34-32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 25	
 Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
 Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

Examine the literature, culture and society of classical Greece and Rome. You can also study political and social structures, art and visual culture, thought, religion and social life. No prior knowledge of Greek, Latin or classical civilisation is required and, except in designated language modules, all texts are read in translation. The study of ancient Greek or Latin is optional in all years.

Year one introduces you to the civilisations of Greece and Rome, with modules on ancient literature, history and art. You also have the option of taking Greek or Latin at beginners' or advanced level, or studying Greek and Roman mythology and subsidiary subjects.

Year two involves a wide choice of modules, including detailed investigation of ancient sources and modern scholarship, studying how the classical world influences popular culture, a research project in a non-essay format of your choosing, or optional subject modules.

In year three, you develop your own interests through a dissertation and advanced optional modules, including a choice of a year-long Special Subject module taught in seminars.

Single honours	
UCAS: Q800	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB; including no more than one fine art or performance subject	
 32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 15	
 Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
 Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

Study both Greek and Latin language to an advanced level. As well as reading some of the greatest achievements in Western literature, from Homer to Lucian, Horace to Apuleius, and engaging with these texts in the complexity and richness of their original form, you will use your language skills to think about the ancient world, its culture and history.

We welcome applications from students who enjoy learning languages but have not had the chance to previously study either ancient Greek or Latin, as well as those with prior knowledge.

In year one you will be introduced to the classical cultures of Greece and Rome through core survey modules, while studying ancient languages at a level appropriate to you. Developing this experience in year two, you can personalise your course by choosing from a wide range of optional modules on ancient literature, art, history and society.

In year three you may continue studying both languages, write a dissertation or take a year-long Special Subject module. You can also choose further optional modules.

Single honours	
UCAS: V403	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB	
 32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 10	
 Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
 Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

Historical archaeology involves the study of the material remains of past societies – from the empires of the ancient world to the medieval and post-medieval periods, up to the present day – by comparing and contrasting the evidence provided by written documents, archaeology and visual culture.

You will study the whole span of human history, with a focus on the material culture, buildings and historic landscapes of Britain, Europe and the Mediterranean, from the ancient world to modern times. Year one is the same as BA Archaeology. In years two and three our diverse range of core and optional modules will allow you to tailor your studies to the eras and regions that interest you the most. In year three you will also complete a dissertation on a topic of your choosing.

To further aid your learning, you will have access to our outstanding facilities, including our archaeology laboratories, the on-campus museum, and the Digital Humanities Centre.

The practical and professional archaeology modules lead to fieldwork, usually undertaken during the summer break.

Single honours	
UCAS: Q600	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB; including no more than one fine art or performance subject	
 32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 5	
 Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
 Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

Learn Latin to a high level of proficiency alongside wider study of classical literature, history and culture. This course is particularly suited to those who wish to specialise in Latin without taking ancient Greek.

Those without A level Latin normally start intensive beginners study and progress to advanced level by year three. Those with A level Latin take progressive language and literature text modules throughout their course.

In year one you also take a suite of core and optional modules introducing you to ancient literature, history or art.

Year two provides a wide choice of modules, including investigation of ancient sources and modern scholarship, how the classical world influences popular culture, a research project in a non-essay format, or optional subject modules.

In year three you can pursue your interests through a dissertation and optional subject modules, including a choice of a year-long Special Subject module taught in seminars.

Joint honours	
UCAS: VVC4	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB; including no more than one fine art or performance subject	
 32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 10	
 Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
 Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

This course emphasises both the common ground between ancient history and archaeology and the different approaches of the two disciplines. It is suited to those who wish to approach an understanding of the ancient world through both material and textual evidence. Study of ancient Greek or Latin is an optional part of the course. You will also gain at least 10 days' excavation or other relevant professional experience.

In year one you will study core modules which introduce you to Greek and Roman history and culture, archaeological methods and the archaeology of Britain up to the Industrial Revolution.

Year two covers more advanced core themes in archaeological research and ancient historical sources. You can choose from a wide range of optional modules, including Mediterranean prehistory, Greek history, the Roman Empire and underwater archaeology.

In year three you write a dissertation in ancient history or archaeology. You also have the choice of a classics Special Subject module and optional advanced ancient history and archaeology modules.

Joint honours	
UCAS: QV84	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB; including no more than one fine art or performance subject	
 32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 10	
 Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
 Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

This course combines a broad engagement with classical culture and society with learning archaeological skills and techniques, to enable first-hand study of material culture. Study of ancient Greek or Latin is an optional part of the course. You will also gain at least 10 days' excavation or other relevant professional experience.

In year one you will gain a broad introduction to the Greco-Roman world through two core modules, together with two additional modules in ancient literature, history or art. You will also acquire a grasp of archaeological methods and the archaeology of the British Isles.

In year two you'll undertake a more advanced core theme in archaeological research, an extended study of a classical source, and choose from a wide range of specialist optional modules in both classics and archaeology.

In year three you will complete a dissertation on a subject that interests you in either archaeology or classical civilisation, as well as further optional advanced modules.

BA Archaeology and History of Art

Joint honours	
UCAS: VV43	
	3 years full-time
	ABB-BBB
	32-30
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	4
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Explore the ways in which material culture and art are studied. You will explore the theory, methods and practice of archaeology and gain a deep understanding of the archaeology of Britain, Europe, the Mediterranean and beyond. At the same time you will study wide-ranging aspects of the visual arts from the Renaissance to the present day, including painting, sculpture, architecture and photography.

To further aid your learning, you will have access to our outstanding facilities, such as our on-campus museum, the Djanogly Art Gallery, our archaeology laboratories, and the Digital Humanities Centre.

By the end of this course you will have gained a broad understanding of archaeology and art history, with specialisms in your preferred areas, practical fieldwork experience and first-hand study of art and architecture. There are lots of opportunities to gain work experience in our on-campus museum and art gallery, or with local cultural and heritage organisations.

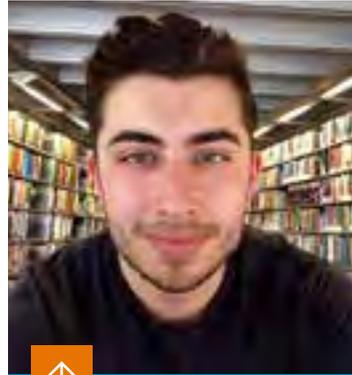
BA Archaeology and Geography

Joint honours	
UCAS: LV74	
	3 years full-time
	ABB-BBB; including B in geography
	32-30; 5 in geography at Higher Level
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	8
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	Optional Humanities Work Placement module

Archaeology and geography are a natural combination, as each subject contributes to a long-term perspective on the relationship between humans and their environment.

You will receive balanced training in relevant aspects of physical, human, regional and technical geography combined with an understanding of the archaeological methods and techniques used to study past societies. Archaeology modules focus on archaeological method and theory, environmental archaeology, ancient technologies, and the archaeology of Britain, Europe, the Mediterranean and beyond. Your geography modules will include cartography, computing, and a wide range of themes in human geography.

You will have access to a range of outstanding teaching and research facilities, including our dedicated archaeology and geographical research laboratories, the on-campus museum and the Digital Humanities Centre. Your learning experience will benefit from our strong research collaborations with the British Geological Survey. You will also put your studies into practice on approved fieldwork projects in the UK or abroad.

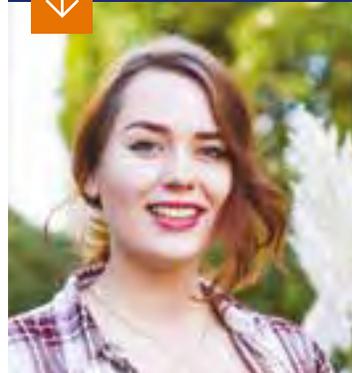


“Discovering Greek mythology as a child, and experiencing the magic of classics, inspired further study at university. The diverse selection of modules in the department allows a highly individual pathway through your degree, so you can choose the areas that most intrigue you.”

Jack Baldwin,
BA Ancient History

“I enjoy studying archaeology as it is very hands on, practical and varied – we investigate a wide range of topics from field work experience to recreating ancient pottery techniques. This course is perfect for people who have an excitement for history and want to get stuck in at the same time.”

Ella Suchoruczka,
BA Archaeology



You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)

BA Ancient History and History (page 74)

BA Archaeology and History (page 74)

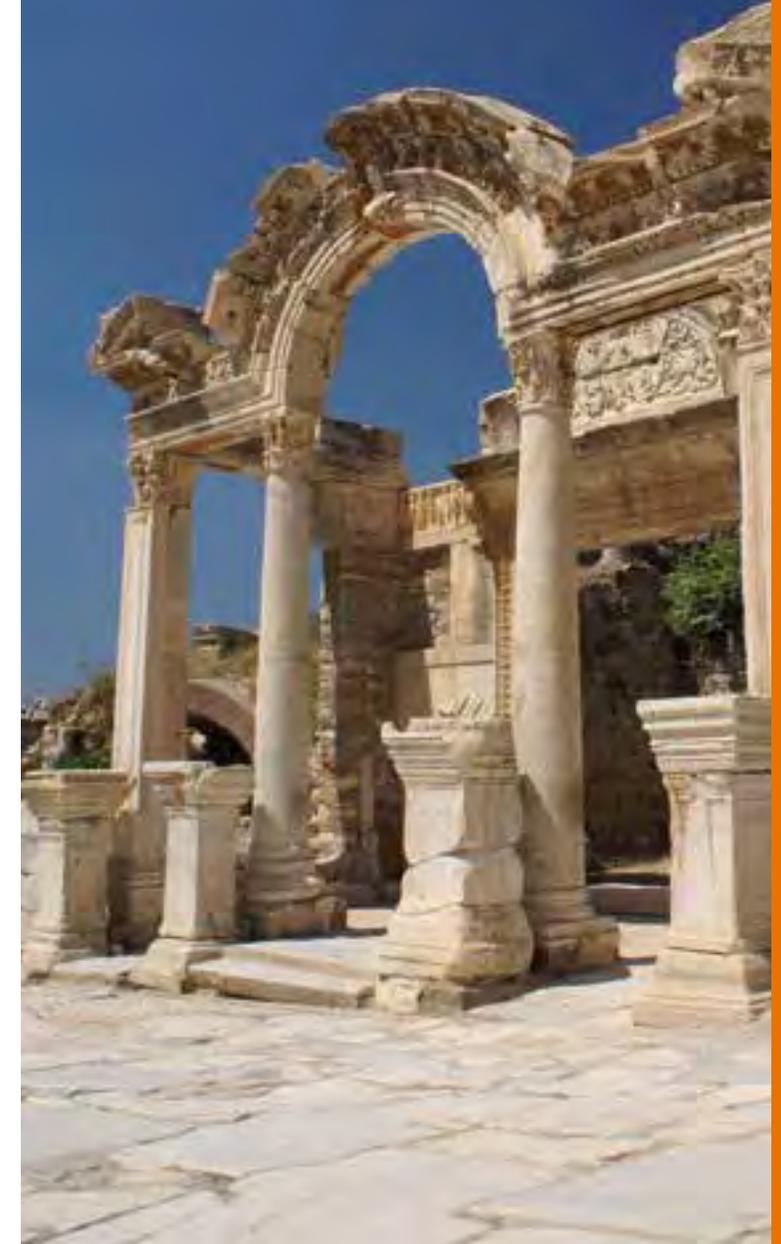
BA Classical Civilisation and Philosophy (page 92)

BA Classics and English (page 71)

BA Liberal Arts (page 78)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

You are encouraged to develop your own specialist interests and to be involved in the research and field projects carried out by our expert staff.





Culture, Film and Media

At a glance

- Join the only UK university with internship opportunities in Hollywood and London, with 20th Century Fox Studios, the Art Directors Guild, Red Bee Media and more
- Network with industry professionals and get involved in professional creative work through our Creative Student Network
- Take your studies abroad with our global syllabus and exciting opportunities to study internationally across any of four continents

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNCFM
- @UoN_CFM
- nottingham.ac.uk/cfm

Overview

We offer two major degree strands: one in film and television studies, and one in international media and communications studies. Our film and television studies courses explore the places and roles of film, television and new media in everyday life, both as industries and cultural practices. These courses encourage you to analyse film, television and other screen media within contexts of production, exhibition and reception. You also gain expertise in social and cultural context, textual analysis and empirical research.

Our international media and communications studies degrees explore the complex world of communications, media and culture through study of the different forms of visual and linguistic communication, new technologies, politics, popular and high culture, and news media. You will achieve an advanced understanding in theories of mass media, communication and culture, combined with strong emphasis on language proficiency.

How you will study

The department has varied and innovative teaching provision, with modules combining a range of learning formats including lectures, seminars, screenings, tutorials and practical work.

Core modules include weekly workshops where learning occurs through group work and discussion. You will explore the history, theory and practice of film, television and communications media, along with the political, social, economic and cultural contexts within which media production and consumption occur.

Career prospects

Our courses train you in media and communication, industry research, critical analysis and media literacy. Many courses include core language components, which are attractive to potential employers. Graduates gain valuable training for research careers in film and media and for professional work in media industries such as film, television, radio, digital media, journalism, publishing, advertising and marketing. Our graduates have also moved into fields including business, political communications and public relations, as well as postgraduate study.

94.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,336 with the highest being £31,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

The Departments of Culture, Film and Media and History of Art are joining together. This creates a richer curriculum, offering wider opportunities to study global visual cultures.

BA Film and Television Studies

Single honours	
UCAS: W630	
	3 years full-time
	ABB; or DDM at BTEC
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	30
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations, including continental Europe and North America, in second year

This course interrogates cinema and television as art forms and as industries, locating them within specific historical and social contexts. You will explore screen media texts, producers and audiences and also gain a solid grounding in film and television history, aesthetics and reception.

As a graduate, you will have completed an independent research dissertation and will have an in-depth knowledge of specific areas of film and television studies, including production, circulation and cultural reception. You will have a critical understanding of screen media and creative industries, preparing you for a diverse range of careers.

You will acquire a wide range of transferable skills in research and writing, critical thinking, media literacy, and the abilities to communicate effectively and to construct reasoned arguments.

BA International Media and Communications Studies

Single honours	
UCAS: P900	
	3 years full-time
	ABB; or DDM at BTEC
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	30
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations, including continental Europe and North America, in second year

This modular programme is carefully designed to enable you to reflect critically on the various forms of communication that shape everyday life, from text messages and emails to television programmes, newspaper journalism and film.

You will study the theory and history of communications in a global context, developing a strong sense of the political, economic, social and cultural factors that shape the way we understand, or misunderstand, each other on an international stage today.

In addition, you will study a European or Asian language from beginners' level to A level standard or continue with a language you have already studied (French, German or Spanish). There is an opportunity to spend part of year two abroad.

By the end of the course, you will have developed a rounded understanding of the centrality of media and communications in an increasingly global world.

BA Film and Television Studies and American Studies

Joint honours	
UCAS: TW76	
	3 years full-time
	ABB; or DDM at BTEC
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	12
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations, including continental Europe and North America, in second year

This joint honours course combines film and television studies elements with American studies to develop your understanding of the literature, history and culture of the United States and Canada. As the programme progresses, you will be encouraged to specialise in literature, history and culture or in a particular area such as race, gender or the post-1945 era.

You will acquire in-depth knowledge of specific areas of film and television studies, including production, circulation and cultural reception. Your independent research dissertation will provide you with transferable skills in research and writing, critical thinking, media literacy, and the abilities to communicate effectively and construct reasoned arguments.

BA International Media and Communications Studies and French | German | Portuguese | Spanish

Joint honours

UCAS: RP19 | RP29 | RP5X | RP4X

	4 years full-time
	ABB; or DDM at BTEC
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	25
	Third year spent abroad and other opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus

Study the culture, language and literature of a specific region alongside theories and histories of media and communications in a global context. All our language combinations are available from beginners' level or post-A level.

These flexible programmes offer you the chance to tailor your course to the topics that interest you the most. You will spend the third year of your course abroad in a country appropriate to your chosen language, where you will develop your fluency and confidence in preparation for your final year of study.

On completion of your course you will have reached a high level of expertise in your chosen language and the cultures and societies where it is spoken. Your time abroad will prove to employers that you are adaptable and independent.

You might also like

- Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)
- Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)
- BA American and Canadian Literature, History and Culture (page 58)
- BA Liberal Arts (page 78)
- Courses in modern languages (page 80)

Related overseas courses

- China Campus (page 198)
- Malaysia Campus (page 200)



“I really enjoyed my work with Robin Hood Media, I would definitely recommend the experience of interning to anyone who wants to work in the media industry.”

Alex Trimble,
BA Film and Television Studies

“I chose to come to Nottingham because I attended the summer school here in year 12 and couldn't see myself studying anywhere else. I loved the city and the beautiful green campus, and I knew this was the university for me.”

Ike Denloye,
BA International Media and Communications Studies



English

Overview

Explore various areas of English, including literature from the Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods to the present day, English language from its origins to contemporary and applied contexts, drama and performance, and creative writing. Whether you have studied English language or literature, or both, you can develop your own combination of interests as you progress.

The range of options increases year on year so that you can begin to specialise in particular areas. A number of extracurricular opportunities are available, such as literacy volunteering in schools, work placements and peer mentoring.

How you will study

You will take a combination of modules, focusing on two or more areas of English, depending on your course. Your final year offers a wide choice of options inspired by the research interests of the staff who teach them. You will learn through seminars, lectures, workshops and group tutorials, with academic staff who have expertise at the cutting edge of the discipline, accompanied by resources and activities in our virtual learning environment.

Staff offer one-to-one feedback sessions about your work and progress, as an integral part of your studies. The school is committed to helping you work to the best of your ability.



There is also the option to study at one of our partner universities through various study abroad schemes, including our campuses in China and Malaysia.

Career prospects

English graduates go into a wide range of careers due to the skills they develop through their degree.

We have a varied range of placement and volunteering opportunities, which allow you to explore a potential career, develop your skills and get involved in the local community. We currently work with organisations across Nottinghamshire, including schools, publishing houses, museums, marketing companies, creative writing collectives, theatres, libraries, and charities.

Recent graduates: Ellie Ball – museum creative learning officer, Nottingham Lakeside Arts; Peter Cary – assistant editor, Palgrave MacMillan; Rose Fox – PR account executive, Edelman; Olivia French – trade marketing executive, Harper Collins.

92.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £19,061 with the highest being £28,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- Undertake bespoke work placements in creative industries, marketing, publishing, archives or healthcare communication
- Take your studies abroad in one of 11 different countries as part of your course
- Study in a UNESCO City of Literature with a vibrant creative scene for drama and original writing

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  UoNEnglish
-  @UoNEnglish
-  nottingham.ac.uk/english

BA English

BA English Language and Literature

BA English with Creative Writing

Single honours	Single honours	Single honours
UCAS: Q300	UCAS: Q392	UCAS: Q3W8
3 years full-time	3 years full-time	3 years full-time
A AAA-AAB; including A in English literature or language (or combined). Plus a GCSE at 7 (A) or above, in English	A AAA-AAB; including A in English literature or language (or combined). Plus a GCSE at 7 (A) or above, in English	A AAA-AAB; including A in English literature or language (or combined). Plus a GCSE at 7 (A) or above, in English
IB 36-34; 6 in English at Higher Level	IB 36-34; 6 in English at Higher Level	IB 36-34; 6 in English at Higher Level
EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus	University Park Campus	University Park Campus
122	50	32
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year

Breadth of opportunity and depth of engagement are the defining features of English at Nottingham. Our course is one of the widest ranging in the country, and introduces you to the variety of disciplines within English. These include prose, poetry and drama from the medieval period to the modern day, and aspects of English language from the beginnings of English to contemporary and applied aspects of linguistics. You can also take selected creative writing modules throughout the degree.

During the course, you will have the opportunity to tailor your studies to suit your aptitude and passion for particular topics.

As a graduate, you will have developed a range of vital skills. These include creative thinking, critical analysis and personal insight, the ability to develop and sustain a reasoned argument, initiative, leadership, performance, time management, and communication skills.

Gain a thorough understanding of the historical range of English literature and the development of the language. You will consider the uses of English in context, and the themes, principles, techniques and significance of literary works.

This course will build on areas in literature and language that you may already be familiar with, while developing your understanding of new topics. This will allow you to develop a deeper understanding of the issues and critical approaches across the areas of literature and language.

As a graduate, you will have developed vital skills which are highly sought after by employers. These include creative thinking, critical analysis and personal insight, the ability to develop and sustain a reasoned argument, initiative, leadership skills, time management, and communication skills.

On this course, you will devote two-thirds of your time to English and one-third to creative writing. The two strands are strongly connected. The English strand of the course is wide-ranging, including literature, language and drama, while the creative writing element is designed to develop your writing skills, and your insight into the process of writing. Your developing knowledge and understanding of the various aspects of English will inform your creative writing practice, and vice versa.

During the course, you will have contact with a variety of creative writing professionals and practitioners, for example, writers, editors, agents, publishers, producers, dramaturges and directors, who discuss their work and share professional expertise.

BA Classics and English

BA English and History

Joint honours	Joint honours
UCAS: QQ38	UCAS: QV31
3 years full-time	3 years full-time
A AAB-ABB; including A in English	A AAA-AAB; including A in English and history. Plus a GCSE at 7 (A) or above, in English
IB 34-32; 6 in English at Higher Level	IB 36-34; 6 in English and history at Higher Level
EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
University Park Campus	University Park Campus
8	16
Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year

Combine the study of the literature, society, art and culture of classical Greece and Rome with the opportunity to study English language, literature and drama from Old English to the present day. No previous knowledge of ancient languages is required and the study of Greek or Latin is not compulsory. However, it is possible to study one of these languages, whether at advanced or beginners' level, as part of the course.

On completion of your course you will have developed transferable skills including independent critical thinking and communication, and will have learned how to construct a logical argument and organise and manage your own work and development.

If you have chosen to study Latin or Greek, you will also have enhanced your cross-cultural language skills, as well as engaging with classical texts in the complexity and richness of their original form.

This course combines the study of history with the opportunity to study the English language and its literature and drama, from Old English to the present day, while also developing the skills required for the writing and debating of history.

Year one will familiarise you with the practices of working at degree level in both subjects. Years two and three allow you to gain a deeper understanding of the two disciplines while allowing you to specialise in the areas that interest you the most.

By the end of your course you will have a broad knowledge of a range of areas in English and history. Your transferable skills will include effective communication, the ability to develop and sustain a reasoned argument, and analytical and presentation skills that will prepare you for a wide range of careers.

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)

BA American Studies and English (page 59)

BA English and French | German | Hispanic Studies (page 84)

BA English and Philosophy (page 93)

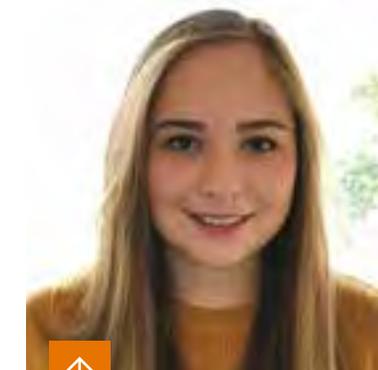
BA History of Art and English (page 77)

BA Liberal Arts (page 78)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)



“English at Nottingham offers an extensive range of modules. The staff are engaging and motivational which encourages learning and sets you up to access a wide range of career opportunities.”

Rhiannon Morris,
BA English



At a glance

- Study an exceptionally large range of modules covering the 6th century CE to the present, including many diverse countries and regions of the world
- 98% of our submitted research publications were evaluated as worthy of international recognition in terms of 'originality, significance and rigour'*
- Our innovative teaching will help you make the transition from school to university-level study and develop a range of intellectual and practical skills

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNHumanities
- @UoNHumanities
- nottingham.ac.uk/history

History

Overview

Studying history offers you limitless scope for exploration and discovery. You will investigate the causes and significance of events and societies in the past, providing a lens through which you can appreciate the uniqueness of the past and its relation to our own world. As a result, you will gain a deeper insight into our own identities as individuals and members of society, and will be able to see how and why we have become who we are.

How you will study

You will train in important historiographical skills such as logical thinking and forensic historical analysis. This will enable you to evaluate historical material within an analytical and conceptual framework, and use the resulting evidence to produce a persuasive, coherent argument.

You will learn through lectures, seminars and tutorials. Our department has a strong commitment to student-centred active learning, and will encourage you to engage with a wide variety of primary sources, from manuscripts to film. The course is designed to inform and challenge your understanding of the past and the present, exploring historical topics from many different angles.

The pinnacle of your achievement will be a research-based dissertation, which will give you the opportunity to make a genuine contribution to historical knowledge. Many of our undergraduate dissertations have won prestigious national prizes.

Career prospects

Studying history at the University of Nottingham can provide you with a firm foundation for your future career. History students are valued by employers and our graduates are successful in gaining positions across a diverse range of sectors. Some of the most popular of these are journalism and publishing, law, business and finance, national and local government, non-governmental organisations (both national and international), administration, teaching, library and museum work, and research-based careers.

93.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,205 with the highest being £38,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA History

Single honours	
UCAS: V100	
3 years full-time	
AAA/AAB; including history, preferably at grade A	
36; 6 in history at Higher Level	
7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
153	
Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year	

Our single honours degree allows you to study periods from 500CE to the present, from countries and regions around the world. It is carefully structured to help you develop the skills to research, write and debate history. Throughout your degree, you will build on these skills as you analyse various bodies of material and work with primary sources to gain an understanding of historical themes, processes and events.

In year one, the emphasis is on reflecting on the nature of history as a discipline and developing the skills required for the researching, writing and debating of history. You will also take survey modules on European history from the early medieval period to the present.

Year two introduces optional modules organised by period and region. Usually, the core module is The Contemporary World since 1945.

In year three you will take a Special Subject module, which focuses on a specialised area of history and tests your analysis of primary sources. These skills are further developed in a dissertation.

BA History and Politics

Joint honours	
UCAS: VL12	
3 years full-time	
AAA; including history, preferably at grade A	
36; 6 in history at Higher Level	
7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
30	
Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year	

This degree is aimed at students who are particularly interested in modern history and contemporary political issues. Through a wide range of history modules you will develop the skills to use primary sources and to research, write and debate history. In politics, you will learn to compare and contrast different political institutions, systems and behaviours, in order to gain a thorough understanding of the history of political ideas.

After an introduction to these disciplines in year one, the core element in year two is typically provided by the compulsory module History and Politics: A Problem or Solution?, which is specifically designed to ensure the intellectual coherence of this degree. This module sits alongside other more specific optional modules, covering an extremely wide chronological and geographical range.

In year three you will write a dissertation on a topic of your choice in either history or politics.

You might also like

- Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)
- BA American Studies and History (page 58)
- Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)
- BA English and History (page 71)
- BA History and East European Cultural Studies (page 85)
- BA History and French | German | Hispanic Studies | Russian (page 85)
- BA Liberal Arts (page 78)
- BA Modern European Studies (page 86)

“The Department of History provides a brilliant balance between social and academic pursuits. I highly encourage anyone to take part in the volunteering in schools project, which helped me decide what job I wanted to do and was also an unforgettable experience.”

Ciaran Grant,
BA History



BA Ancient History and History

Joint honours	
UCAS: V117	
	3 years full-time
	AAB; including history, preferably at grade A
	34; 6 in history at Higher Level
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	20
	Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year

Combining modules in history and ancient history, this course enables you to take a wider view of how societies develop. You will study the ancient, medieval and modern worlds, learn to think critically about these periods individually and collectively, and compare a range of societies and cultures.

In ancient history, you will gain an integrated introduction to the history and culture of Greece and Rome, and will have the option to study Latin or Greek. The history strand of your course will help you develop perspectives and skills in historical enquiry and critical analysis. Both strands will explore common themes, such as politics, empire, gender, slavery, warfare, religion, art and science, and you will learn how to connect ancient, medieval and modern approaches to these topics.

As the course progresses, you will gain a deep understanding of different periods of history through a choice of optional modules, and undertake detailed studies of primary source material. In year three you will be allowed to specialise in history or ancient history, in particular when writing your dissertation.

BA Archaeology and History

Joint honours	
UCAS: VV14	
	3 years full-time
	ABB; including history, preferably at grade A
	32; 6 in history at Higher Level
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	2
	Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year

This course is aimed at students who want to explore the past from different angles. In year one you will take introductory modules on the general principles and methods of the discipline in both archaeology and history. In history, you will begin with a general outline of European and world history, while in archaeology you will study Britain from prehistory to the early modern period.

In year two you will take a more advanced module in archaeological theory and practice as well as optional specialised modules covering the study of the human past from the Palaeolithic to the early modern era, in Britain, Europe, the Mediterranean and beyond. In history you will be able to select from a wide range of modules, covering topics from the Anglo-Saxons through to the late 20th century.

In year three you will have the option of writing a dissertation in either archaeology or history, as well as a further choice of optional modules in both subject areas. As part of your degree you will be actively engaged in fieldwork and in archaeological research in the UK and abroad.

BA History and History of Art

Joint honours	
UCAS: VV31	
	3 years full-time
	AAB; including history, preferably at grade A
	34; 6 in history at Higher Level
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	4
	Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year

This degree will teach you to think critically about art and the past. In history, you will explore aspects of the past from 500CE to the present, examining a range of countries and regions around the world. In history of art, you will think about the meaning of art and its place in society from the Renaissance to the present day.

In year one you will reflect on the nature of historical study, while building a broad understanding of the past. You will also be introduced to key issues and methods relating to the study of history of art and the interpretation of artworks.

You will develop your skills in years two and three, with increasing emphasis on primary sources and historiography. In history of art, you will extend your subject knowledge by choosing from optional modules covering the early modern, modern, and contemporary periods.

In year three, you will have the option of writing a dissertation in history of art, allowing you to explore an independent topic in depth.

BA History with Contemporary Chinese Studies

Major/minor honours	
UCAS: V1T1	
	3 years full-time
	ABB; including history, preferably at grade A
	32; 6 in history at Higher Level
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	8
	Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in second year

This course combines a broad history degree with an in-depth study of contemporary China, one of the world's most rapidly changing countries. Most students will devote three-quarters of their time to history and the rest to Chinese studies. In history, you will develop the skills to think critically about the use of sources, to construct persuasive arguments, and to challenge established historiography. In contemporary Chinese studies, you will have the option to learn Mandarin to degree level, and to spend a semester at our campus in China.

In year three, you can work on a history Special Subject module and a dissertation. In addition, you will also take a number of optional modules in Chinese studies.



History at Nottingham emphasises student-centred learning and face-to-face study with international experts and award-winning lecturers.



History of Art

At a glance

- Learn with staff who curate exhibitions at national institutions, including Tate Britain, the National Museum of Wales and the National Portrait Gallery
- In recent years, our students have undertaken placements at a range of local galleries and cultural organisations
- 97% of our research was judged as being of international quality in terms of 'originality, significance and rigour**'

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- University of Nottingham Art History
- @NottsArtHistory
- nottingham.ac.uk/historyofart

Overview

History of art combines visual and historical studies, providing you with the critical tools to see and understand the world differently. You will study works of art and objects of visual culture within a variety of historical, political and geographical contexts and explore how and why objects were made, what they might mean and how they have been understood. Through a close study of visual artefacts you will address broader questions about identity, culture and society, both past and present.

How you will study

You will be taught by an expert team of academic staff, some of whom are themselves experienced curators, about engaging with a broad range of historical, theoretical and critical approaches to a wide variety of visual and material objects. You will learn through lectures, seminars, skills workshops, field trips, self-directed study and one-to-one tutorials.

Field trips to local and national institutions are integrated into the course to give you a hands-on learning experience. Single honours students also take part in an international study trip to a European city, such as Berlin, Paris or Rome in year two.

Our optional Humanities Work Placement module, also in year two, gives you the opportunity to develop valuable experience through a placement with a local arts organisation.

Career prospects

As a history of art graduate, you will have developed an impressive portfolio of transferable and subject-specific skills, giving you a diverse range of career options. Our graduates pursue careers in professions such as advertising, branding and communications, journalism, law, marketing, public relations, publishing and teaching. More subject-specific fields are also open to you, such as academic research, arts administration, conservation, curating, heritage management, and museum education.

Recent graduates: Nicola Sim – curator, Public Programmes, Whitechapel Gallery; Henrietta Ward – curatorial trainee, The National Gallery; Charlotte Wood – senior marketing manager, Art Fund London.

93.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,205 with the highest being £38,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA History of Art

Single honours

UCAS: V350

- 3 years full-time
- A ABB; including no more than two A levels from art and design, design and technology, drama and theatre studies, film studies, fine art, photography and textiles
- IB 34
- EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- 40
- Opportunities through Universitas 21 in third year
- Optional Humanities Work Placement module

This flexible course covers wide-ranging aspects of the visual arts, including painting, sculpture, architecture, the graphic arts, photography and other visual media, as well as museum history and the relationship between high art and visual culture.

You will cover topics from the Renaissance to the present day, allowing you to tailor your studies to your own interests. Year one will introduce you to the debates and methods that have shaped the history of art. Year two is focused on the International Study module, which includes a trip to a European city, such as Berlin, Paris or Rome. In year three, you will have the opportunity to write a dissertation under the supervision of a member of academic staff, allowing you to explore an independent topic in depth.

Throughout the course, you will choose from a wide range of specialist modules to develop your subject knowledge.

BA History of Art and English

Joint honours

UCAS: QV33

- 3 years full-time
- A AAB; usually including A in English
- IB 34; 6 in English at Higher Level
- EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)
- University Park Campus
- 4
- Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second or third year
- Optional Humanities Work Placement Module

This wide-ranging and varied course combines the study of visual arts in Europe and America with the opportunity to study English language, literature and drama from Old English to the present day.

By studying these two subjects alongside one another you will explore how visual and textual material interact across a range of historical periods, enriching your understanding of both art and literature.

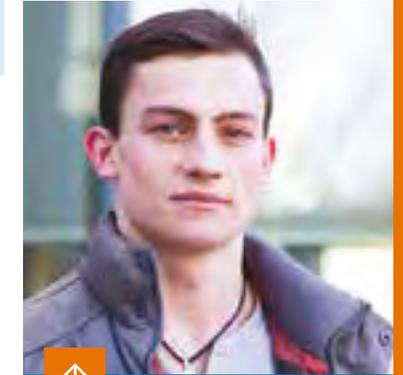
Modules in year one will introduce you to the debates and methods that have shaped the history of art. In English, you have a choice of three core modules from the areas of English language and applied linguistics, modern English literature, medieval studies, and drama and performance.

In year two, you will extend your knowledge of each subject by choosing optional modules to suit your interests.

Year three gives you the opportunity to write a dissertation in history of art or English, allowing you to explore a topic of particular personal interest in depth. You will also choose from a wide range of optional modules, specialising in key areas of each subject.

You might also like

- Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)
- BA Archaeology and History of Art (page 64)
- BA History and History of Art (page 74)
- BA Liberal Arts (page 78)



“History of art was the perfect course for me. The department trains you very well in visual and critical analysis.”

Thomas Lewis,
BA History of Art

The Departments of History of Art, and Culture, Film and Media are joining together. This creates a richer curriculum, offering wider opportunities to study global visual cultures.



At a glance

- Study on a programme tailored to your interests and examine a range of methods and approaches across the humanities and social sciences
- Develop critical and creative ways of thinking within our core liberal arts modules and pursue study options in our partner institutions in Asia, Europe and North America
- Graduate with a global degree and enhance your aspirations towards an exciting future career

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- nottingham.ac.uk/go/liberalarts

Liberal Arts

Overview

This is an exciting degree for ambitious students interested in acquiring a comprehensive education, while developing skills valued across a range of sectors. Offering depth and breadth of study across multiple disciplines, it focuses on enhancing your employability in a global context, aiming to prepare the political, intellectual, and creative entrepreneurs of tomorrow.

With a foundation of core modules, our liberal arts course allows you the flexibility to construct a tailored programme of complementary modules from a wide range of arts, humanities and social science disciplines. The cross-disciplinary nature of the course is further enhanced by shared activities with natural sciences students.

In addition you will have the opportunity to learn a language, and to spend time overseas.

How you will study

You will receive bespoke training in small groups, with a focus on cross-cultural problem solving for an interconnected world, putting core skills into practice and working beyond the constraints of a single discipline.

In addition to the core teaching, you will choose from a wide range of subject areas from around the University, enabling you to tailor your degree to your intellectual interests and career aspirations.

Career prospects

As a liberal arts graduate you will be well prepared to engage with global challenges across multiple sectors. You will be able to think critically, solve complex problems, adapt to change, communicate effectively, and cultivate a global outlook.

Our Careers and Employability Service has a team dedicated for students within the Faculty of Arts. They will be on hand to offer you specialist support and guidance throughout your degree and for life after you graduate.

93.3% of undergraduates from the Faculty of Arts secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,203 with the highest being £38,000.*

As part of your course, you will also have the opportunity to develop your global communication skills and cultural awareness through our Language Centre.

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Liberal Arts

Single honours

UCAS: Y002

	3 years full-time
	AAA [^]
	36/32 ^{^^}
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	20
	Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year

[^] For the English subject area, A or A* in A level English, or equivalent. For the mathematics subject area, A or A* in A level maths, or equivalent. For the music subject area, A or B in A level music or music technology, or equivalent.

^{^^} For the English subject area, 6 in English at Higher Level. For the mathematics subject area, 6 in maths at Higher Level. For the music subject area, 5 in music at Higher Level.

Our liberal arts degree combines modules from a range of disciplines. In addition to studying the core aspects of liberal arts, including the challenges of cross-disciplinary study from a global perspective, you can explore specialist areas through a choice of subject areas. Typically, you will select two or three subject areas which will allow you to develop existing knowledge as well as starting something new. The combination of modules you study in year one allows you to find out what each subject entails at university, gradually specialising as you progress through the course.

Owing to the global outlook of the course, you are strongly encouraged to participate in one of the many study abroad opportunities offered by the University of Nottingham. These opportunities include activities alongside our China or Malaysia campuses and visits to other international partner universities, or if you choose a modern languages subject area, a year abroad in a country or countries related to your chosen language(s).

Subject areas available for BA Liberal Arts

American Studies
 Archaeology
 English Language
 English Literature
 Film and Television Studies
 Geography
 History
 History of Art
 International Media and Communications
 Mathematics
 Modern Languages and Cultures
 Music
 Philosophy
 Politics
 Psychology
 Sociology





At a glance

- Study any one of our seven languages as a complete beginner, from GCSE or A level, and reach degree standard by the end of your course
- Immerse yourself in the life-changing opportunities of a year abroad, supported by our specialist team
- 97% of our research was classed as being of international quality in terms of 'originality, significance and rigour**'

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNCulturesLanguages andAreaStudies
- @CLASUoN
- nottingham.ac.uk/modern-languages

Modern Languages and Cultures

Overview

Degrees in modern languages offer you exciting opportunities to engage with the world and intellectual challenges that will transform your understanding of your own and other cultures. At Nottingham you can study a wide range of languages in different combinations, benefitting from our expertise in Chinese studies, French and Francophone studies, German studies, Russian and Slavonic studies, Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies and translation studies.

How you will study

You will develop a high level of practical ability in your chosen language(s), whether you begin with an A level, GCSE or as a complete beginner. Language is just the start, however: your linguistic skills will open the doors to inspiring and important cultures and societies, which you'll discover by combining subjects such as literature, history, linguistics, film, media, society, politics and more. The depth of understanding that comes from exploring living cultures in their original languages is unique to a degree in modern languages. You will graduate with skills, experience and cultural awareness that will equip you to understand and influence a complex interconnected world.

Much of our language teaching takes place in classes of no more than 15 students.

Language work is supported by the Self-Access Centre, with a range of resources for independent study. Modules are taught through a combination of lectures and small-group seminars, developing your intellectual abilities and training you in a range of transferable skills.

Career prospects

Modern language graduates are well-equipped for careers in management and administration, banking and business, the civil service and the Foreign Office, public relations and journalism, international agencies, teaching, translating, postgraduate training in law and accountancy as well as further study.

Recent graduates: Charli Brewerton – account manager, Banking and Financial Services, BMI Research; James Cook – translator and reviser at the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia (ICTY) in The Hague; Dominique Norman – global mobility consultant, EY; Will Unwin – football editor, ITV Sport and ITV News Online.

94.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,336 with the highest being £31,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA French Studies

Single honours	
UCAS: R120	
	4 years full-time
	ABB; including B in French
	32; 5 in French at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme)
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	20
	Third year spent in France, French overseas territories or Francophone Africa

French at Nottingham encompasses the study of one of the world's great cultures and linguistic traditions, and engages with France's history and its changing place in the world.

French is an important world language, spoken by more than 150 million people across all five continents, and studying it can open up careers in European institutions as well as many international organisations and businesses.

As you progress through the degree, you will work towards specialist modules in the areas that interest you. Your year abroad experience will improve your fluency and confidence, and will demonstrate your ability to adapt to new situations. By the end of your course, you will have developed a sophisticated command of French, which will enable you to work comfortably in professional and social contexts. You will also have acquired a broad knowledge of the history, literature and culture of the French-speaking world.

BA German

Single honours	
UCAS: R220	
	4 years full-time
	ABB; including B in German for post-A level pathway*
	32; 5 in German at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) for post-IB pathway*
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	15
	Third year spent in Austria or Germany

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

Germany is a dynamic and welcoming country with a vibrant cultural life. It is also a key global player both politically and economically. Studying German will help you develop high-level linguistic skills which are in demand from employers. In addition, you will explore the cultural wealth and history of Germany and Austria, which has been fundamental to the development of the Europe we know today.

This course is open to A level students of German as well as beginners. Beginners and GCSE students follow an intensive German language course designed to take them to degree level within four years, while post-A level students take language classes at an advanced level.

Year three is spent in Germany or Austria, either working, studying or on a British Council teaching placement. As well as developing your language skills to a high level, your international experience will show employers that you are independent and adaptable.

BA Hispanic Studies

Single honours	
UCAS: R410	
	4 years full-time
	ABB; including B in Spanish for post-A level pathway*
	32; 5 in Spanish at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) for post-IB pathway*
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	20
	Third year spent abroad in Spain, Portugal or Latin America

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

Our degree in Hispanic studies reflects the cultural, historical and linguistic diversity of the Hispanic and Lusophone worlds. Teaching encompasses the study of Spanish and Portuguese, along with the literature, cinema, art, history and cultural history of Spain, Portugal, Spanish America, Brazil and Portuguese-speaking Africa.

This course is open to Spanish A level students as well as beginners. Students with an A level in Spanish also study Portuguese as part of their Hispanic studies degree. Most continue with Portuguese throughout, but it is possible to concentrate exclusively on Spanish after year two.

Whether a beginner or an advanced student, you will spend year three abroad in Spain, Portugal and/or Latin America, either working, studying or on a British Council teaching placement. In year four you will develop your language skills to degree level, and select specialist options from a range of research-based topics in the literature, culture and history of Spain, Portugal and Latin America.

BA Russian Studies

BA Modern Languages

Single honours	
UCAS: R700	
	4 years full-time
	ABB; including B in Russian for post-A level pathway*
	32; 5 in Russian at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) for post-IB pathway*
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	12
	Third year spent in Russia

Combined honours	
UCAS: R900	
	4 years full-time
	ABB; including at least one of French, German, Russian or Spanish
	32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language(s)
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	85
	Third year spent abroad

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

Russian is one of the world's major languages and is spoken by 280 million people. In the 21st century Russia has re-emerged as a powerful player on the global stage. Expertise in the Russian language, especially when combined with a deep understanding of Russia's history and culture, has never been more vital for careers in sectors including government, diplomacy and international business.

This course is open to Russian A level students as well as beginners. All our students spend time in Russia to consolidate their language skills and improve their fluency and confidence. The course also offers the opportunity to study Serbian/Croatian as an additional Slavonic language, from year one if you are studying Russian post-A level, or from year two. If you then opt to spend part of your year abroad in Serbia or Croatia and continue with the language in year four you can graduate with a degree in Russian with Serbian/Croatian.

This course offers you the opportunity to study two modern foreign languages. You may choose to continue with two post-A level or IB languages; or you may study one post-A level/IB language and pair it with a language which is brand new to you, or which you have previously studied at GCSE level. Students taking a beginners' language benefit from an intensive language programme designed to take them to degree level within four years. We offer combinations with French, German, Portuguese, Russian, Serbian/Croatian and Spanish. All our languages are available from beginners' level.

You will also take core and optional modules throughout the degree which will develop your knowledge and understanding in areas such as the history, literature, culture, society and linguistics of your chosen languages.

Year three is spent abroad in countries appropriate to your chosen languages. This will help with your language acquisition and development and showcase your independence, which is desirable to employers.

Language options

The combinations available on this programme are indicated by an orange dot in the table below. Only one of your two languages may be taken at beginners' level. If you intend to study post-A level Spanish in combination with another post-A level language, you will take Hispanic studies, which includes the study of Portuguese for at least one year.

BA Modern Languages – choose from:

	French	German	Hispanic Studies*	Portuguese**	Russian	Serbian/Croatian**	Spanish
French		●	●	●	●		●
German	●		●	●	●		●
Hispanic Studies*	●	●			●		
Portuguese**	●	●					●
Russian	●	●	●			●	●
Serbian/Croatian**					●		
Spanish	●	●	●	●			

* Incorporates post-A level Spanish throughout with beginners' Portuguese in year one, after which Portuguese is optional.

** Serbian/Croatian and Portuguese are available as beginners' programmes only.

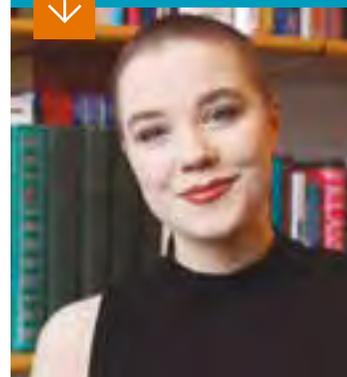


“The number of different aspects of German history, culture, and language that you explore in the course is amazing and was definitely something that made me choose Nottingham.”

Hannah Ridler,
BA German

“For an international student like me, finding my place here in Nottingham has been an essential part of my academic experience. My fellow Russian students and the teaching staff have truly given me an overseas family.”

Anniina Hyppölä,
BA History and Russian



The Nottingham Confucius Institute promotes educational, economic and cultural links between the UK and China, and offers excellent extra-curricular support and resources for learning Mandarin.



BA Contemporary Chinese Studies and French | German | Russian | Spanish

Joint honours	
UCAS: RT11 RT21 RT71 RT41	
 4 years full-time	
 ABB; including B in your chosen European language	
 32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your chosen language	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 20	
 Third year spent in China and in a country appropriate to your chosen European language	

This degree enables you to develop expertise in two cultures, both of global significance, and equips you with a combination of language skills that will be much in demand. In your chosen post-A level language you will study a wide range of topics in the literature, history and culture alongside core language modules. Your study of Mandarin, which can be taken from beginners' level, post-GCSE or post-A level, will also be complemented by modules in culture, society and history that will give you a deep understanding of contemporary China. By the end of the course your skills in both languages will be at degree level.

Your third year will be spent abroad in countries where your chosen languages are spoken, selecting a placement from the full range on offer for your European language. For the Chinese part of your year abroad you will spend a semester studying at our China Campus in Ningbo. Your time spent abroad, in addition to enhancing your linguistic skills and cultural awareness, will demonstrate to employers that you are independent, resourceful and adaptable.

BA English and French | German | Hispanic Studies

Joint honours	
UCAS: QR31 QR32 QRH4	
 4 years full-time	
 ABB; including English and your post-A level language, if applicable*	
 32; 5 in English at Higher Level, and 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language, if applicable*	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 25	
 Third year spent abroad in a country appropriate to your chosen language	

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

This course combines the study of English language and literature with studies in your chosen modern language, encompassing history, literature, linguistics, politics and culture as well as practical language work. If you are a beginner in your chosen modern language, an intensive beginners' course will enable you to progress to degree level.

By the end of the course, you will have developed a range of transferable skills including the ability to communicate effectively in your chosen modern language as well as English. You will spend year three abroad in a country or countries appropriate to your chosen modern language, either working, studying or on a British Council teaching placement.

BA French and Philosophy

Joint honours	
UCAS: RV15	
 4 years full-time	
 ABB; including B in French for post-A level pathway, if applicable*	
 32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in French, if applicable*	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 10	
 Third year spent in France, French overseas territories or Francophone Africa	

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

On this course you will combine studies in French language, literature and culture with a wide range of philosophical topics. If you are a beginner in French, you will follow an intensive language course designed to bring you to degree level within four years.

All students take core language modules, along with core modules in logic, moral philosophy, and other philosophical problems. Optional modules can be selected in French literature, history, politics, linguistics, and culture. Year three will be spent abroad in a French-speaking country.

By the end of your degree, you will have an advanced command of French and a range of transferable skills from your philosophical studies.

BA History and East European Cultural Studies

Joint honours	
UCAS: VRD7	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB; including B in history	
 32; 5 in history at Higher Level	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 8	
 Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second year	

This three-year joint honours degree combines history with the study of East European cultures. You will gain thorough training as a historian alongside specialist knowledge of the cultures, literatures and histories of two strategically important regions of Europe: Russia and the Balkans. There is no obligation to study a language, but you will have options to learn Russian and/or Serbian/Croatian.

In history, you will study a wide range of historical periods and specific countries. Project work is introduced in year one and developed throughout the degree, together with research methodologies and training in thinking critically about history. In East European cultural studies modules focusing on the history of Russia and the Balkans are complemented by study of related literature and cinema, giving you a firm understanding of these diverse and exciting societies. Your final year modules will include a year-long Special Subject in history based on primary historical sources, and you also have the option of writing a dissertation in East European cultural studies.

You will graduate with advanced skills in analysing material, structuring an argument, and communicating with a range of audiences, helping you to stand out to employers.

BA History and French | German | Hispanic Studies | Russian

Joint honours	
UCAS: RV11 RV21 VR14 VRB7	
 4 years full-time	
 ABB; including B in history, plus B in your post-A level language, if applicable*	
 32; 5 in history at Higher Level, and 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language, if applicable*	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 25	
 Third year spent abroad in a country appropriate to your chosen language	

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

These joint honours degrees combine studies in the language, literature, history and culture of your chosen language with a wide range of modules in history. If you are a beginners' language student, an intensive language course will enable you to progress to degree level. Year three is spent abroad in the country or countries where your language is spoken, allowing you to gain first-hand exposure to its society and culture as well as enhancing your linguistic abilities.

In history, you will study a wide range of historical periods and specific countries or regions. Project work is introduced in year one and developed throughout the degree, together with research methodologies and training in thinking critically about history. Your core language module will be complemented by study of topics such as history, politics, linguistics, cinema, literature and cultural studies. Your final-year modules will include a year-long Special Subject in history based on primary historical sources, and you also have the option of writing a dissertation in an area related to the language you are studying.

BA Politics and French | German

Joint honours	
UCAS: RL12 RL22	
 4 years full-time	
 ABB; including B in your post-A level language, if applicable*	
 32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language, if applicable*	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 15	
 Third year spent abroad in a country appropriate to your chosen language	

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

This degree combines studies in French or German language, literature and culture with a wide range of political topics. If you are a beginner in French or German, you will follow an intensive language course designed to take you from beginners' to degree level by the end of the course.

While you develop your language skills, you will also take options from three core areas in politics: comparative politics, international relations, and political theory. You will learn to compare political institutions and behaviour in liberal democracies, and to apply political concepts to key social issues and issues in world politics. You will spend year three abroad in a country or countries appropriate to your chosen modern language, either working, studying or on a British Council teaching placement.

BA Modern European Studies

Combined honours	
UCAS: R906	
	4 years full-time
A	ABB; including one of French, German, Russian or Spanish if you wish to take two languages*
IB	32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language(s) if applicable*
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	15
	Third year spent abroad

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

Combine one or two modern languages with history and/or politics. Languages currently offered for this degree are: French, German, Russian and Spanish (beginners' or post-A level), and Portuguese and Serbian/Croatian (beginners' only). Only one language can be taken at beginners' level. Please indicate on your UCAS form which combination of subjects you would like to study.

In addition to core language modules, you will select from a range of modules relating to the culture, film, history, linguistics, literature and politics of the languages you are studying. Year three is spent abroad in a country or countries appropriate to your chosen modern language(s). You will graduate with a high level of expertise in the language(s) you have studied and an understanding of European and world history and/or politics.

BA Modern Language Studies

Combined honours	
UCAS: T900	
	4 years full-time
A	ABB; including at least two of French, German, Russian or Spanish
IB	32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in at least two of French, German, Russian or Spanish
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	20
	Third year spent abroad

This course offers you the opportunity to study three modern languages. Choose from French, German, Russian, Spanish (beginners' or post-A level), and Portuguese and Serbian/Croatian (beginners' only). Year three is spent abroad, divided between three placements in countries where your chosen languages are spoken.

In addition to core language modules, you will choose from modules relating to the culture, film, history, linguistics, literature and politics of your chosen languages. You will graduate with a high level of expertise in three languages. Your time spent abroad will prove to employers that you are adaptable and independent. You will also have acquired knowledge of the culture, history, and literature of the countries you have studied as well as skills in communication and independent study.

BA Modern Languages with Business

Combined honours	
UCAS: R9N1	
	4 years full-time
A	ABB; including one of French, German, Russian or Spanish if you wish to take two languages, as well as GCSE maths at 5 (B) or above*
IB	32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in your post-IB language(s) if applicable*
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	30
	Third year spent abroad

* No foreign language qualification is required for a beginners' pathway.

This course enables you to combine the study of one or two modern languages with core and optional modules in business. In addition to core language modules, you will also choose optional modules relating to the culture, history and literature of your chosen languages.

If you wish to study one language, you can choose from: French (post-A level only), German, Russian or Spanish (beginners' or post-A level). If you wish to study two languages, you can choose from: French, German, Russian, or Spanish (beginners' or post-A level), or Portuguese and Serbian/Croatian (beginners' only). At least one of your two languages must be studied post-A level.

By the end of your course, you will have a sound understanding of fundamental business principles and theories. Alongside degree-level linguistic skills you will have acquired cultural knowledge vital to understanding today's interconnected world, and the international experience gained during your year abroad will also recommend you to employers.

BA Modern Languages with Translation

Combined honours	
UCAS: 74Q9	
	4 years full-time
A	ABB; including French, German, Russian or Spanish
IB	32; 5 at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level (B programme) in French, German, Russian or Spanish
EL	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	20
	Third year spent abroad

This four-year course offers you the opportunity to study one or two languages to degree level while gaining practical experience in translating and interpreting. You will spend year three abroad in a country or countries appropriate to your chosen languages.

You will study one language post-A level (French, German, Spanish, or Russian) and may opt to add another post-A level language or study French, German, Portuguese, Russian, Serbian/Croatian, or Spanish at beginners' level.

The course combines academic rigour with a strong practical emphasis and includes training in interpreting, as well as technical and literary translation.

You will also be given an introduction to technological tools for translators. Wherever possible, translation assignments are modelled on real-life situations and you will be encouraged to take up at least one translation internship or voluntary translation assignment for an external organisation during your course.

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BA Economics with French | German | Hispanic Studies | Russian (page 182)

BA International Media Communications Studies and French | German | Portuguese | Spanish (page 68)

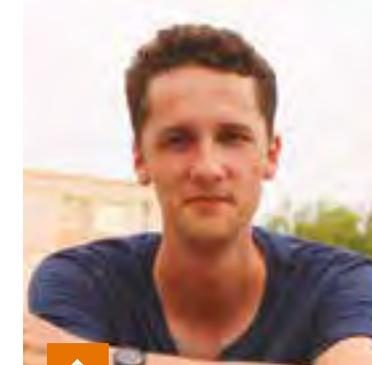
BA Law with French and French Law | German and German Law | Spanish and Spanish Law (page 190)

BA Liberal Arts (page 78)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)

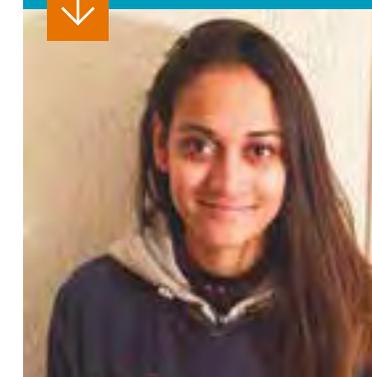


“Choosing to do a three-language degree has been the best academic choice I have ever made. Spending a year abroad in France, Spain and Germany was a real highlight.”

Ben Warsop,
BA Modern Language Studies
(French, Spanish and German;
beginners' German pathway)

“Studying languages at Nottingham has provided endless opportunities, including a life-changing year in Russia and opening up doors to secure my dream graduate job in investment banking.”

Nikhita Patel,
BA Modern Languages
(French and Russian;
beginners' Russian pathway)





Music

At a glance

- Study in a department awarded 9th place in *The Times* and *The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2018* for music in the UK
- Learn with tutors who are ranked in the top ten in the UK for the quality of their publications*
- Have the opportunity to join over 20 student ensembles and use our superb performance and music technology facilities

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- University of Nottingham Music
- @UoNMusic
- nottingham.ac.uk/music

Overview

We offer flexibility of module choice, breadth of subject matter and unrivalled opportunities to gain experience and training relevant to a range of careers. Pathways in composition, performance and music technology are complemented by academic modules encompassing Western art music, jazz, world music, popular music and film.

You can participate in more than 20 student ensembles, study abroad for a semester, and gain experience through our Work Placement module and music internships.

How you will study

You will learn through lectures, seminars and individual consultative tutorials, supplemented by workshops and master classes with professional musicians.

A wide range of performance activities in the department provide opportunities for performing, conducting and ensemble management. Students undertaking solo performance will receive fully paid tuition with one of our experienced instrumental and vocal teachers.

You can also get involved in the dynamic musical life of the city through choral scholarships at the major churches, our mentoring scheme at local schools, and attendance at regular opera and orchestral performances.

Career prospects

Our music graduates take up a wide range of successful careers both within and outside music. Popular career destinations include artist management, broadcasting, music publishing, orchestral management, the record industry and jobs in banking, consultancy and law. Many of our graduates enter careers in teaching or become freelance musicians.

Our Work Placement module and paid traineeships are designed to enable you to develop your career prospects, and build a broad portfolio of transferable skills.

Recent graduates are employed in the music and creative industries, including jobs at Naxos, London Philharmonic Orchestra, Boosey and Hawkes, Harrison Parrott Artist Management, and Blackheath Halls. Graduates are also employed in the business and professional sectors including KPMG, Deloitte UK, PwC, Deutsche Bank, Citigroup, and in the public sector including King's College London, Arts Council England, Royal College of Music and schools around the country.

93.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,205 with the highest being £38,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Music

Single honours	
UCAS: W300	
3 years full-time	
AAB/ABB; A or B in music or music technology. If no A level in music or music technology, then AAB/ABB plus Grade 8 Performance (ABRSM, LCM, Trinity, Rockschoo) and Grade 5 Theory	
IB 32; 5 in music at Higher Level	
EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
45	
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second year	
Optional Work Placement module	

Our flagship single honours course embraces the full spectrum of music studies, and is designed to develop your knowledge and skills in ways that are both challenging and enjoyable. It covers a wide curriculum with pathways in performance, composition and music technology complemented by a broad range of academic modules.

Year one comprises compulsory modules in elements of music, key repertoires, global music studies and ensemble performance, with options in composition and solo performance.

In years two and three you can combine modules as you wish, specialising in areas of strength or experimenting in new fields. Alongside options in performance, composition and music technology, you can take modules such as Music Therapy, Film Music, Opera, Music Education and Work Placement.

In year three, you can write a dissertation and attend seminar classes in modules such as Musicians' Health, Music in Asia and The Romantic Imagination.

BA Music and Music Technology

Single honours	
UCAS: W370	
3 years full-time	
AAB/ABB; A or B in music or music technology. If no A level in music or music technology, then AAB/ABB plus Grade 8 Performance (ABRSM, LCM, Trinity, Rockschoo) and Grade 5 Theory	
IB 32; 5 in music at Higher Level	
EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
6	
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second year	
Optional Work Placement module	

This course will equip you with a comprehensive set of relevant practical skills combined with a depth of academic understanding.

Whichever field of the creative industries you move into, you will benefit from being able to compose, collaborate, share and showcase the music you produce effectively and in line with current professional working practices.

Alongside music modules that reflect the diverse range of our students' interests, our music-focused technology modules guarantee you access to our first-rate and up to date professional recording studio and digital composition facilities.

Studying with professional practitioners, you will gain practical experience in studio and location recording, composing with digital audio workstations, music production, sound to picture, synthesis, sampling, sound design, collaboration and performance.

You will gain a solid grounding in key repertoire, historical context and practical skills in year one, and then specialise as you progress through the course.

BA Music and Philosophy

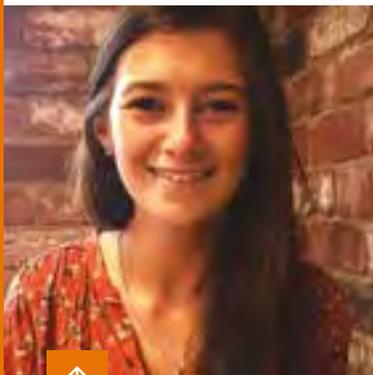
Joint honours	
UCAS: WV35	
3 years full-time	
AAB/ABB; A or B in music or music technology. If no A level in music or music technology, then AAB/ABB plus Grade 8 Performance (ABRSM, LCM, Trinity, Rockschoo) and Grade 5 Theory	
IB 32; 5 in music at Higher Level	
EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
4	
Opportunities through Universitas 21 in second year	
Optional Work Placement module	

This equally weighted joint honours course provides the opportunity to study the theory and practice of music and to acquire a grounding in philosophy.

The music element of the course offers pathways in performance, composition and music technology, complemented by a wide range of academic modules. The philosophy element provides a grounding in key thinkers and ideas, and options in a range of contemporary topics.

In music, you will take core modules in year one, with options in key repertoires, composition and performance. The remaining two years allow you to choose from the full range of music modules.

In philosophy, you will take a series of core modules in central philosophical problems during year one. Years two and three involve a wide range of optional modules, plus the chance to write a dissertation.

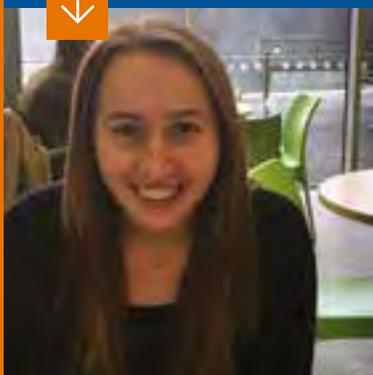


“When I came to an open day at Nottingham I fell in love with the music department. Everyone was so friendly and it was like a family.”

Jade Whymark,
BA Music

“The Work Placement module has been the best module I have studied at university. I’ve discovered a whole new area of work which I otherwise wouldn’t have considered.”

Maddy Williams,
BA Music



You might also like



Business, Law and Social Sciences
Foundation Certificate

(page 55)

BA Liberal Arts

(page 78)

Performance opportunities

The Department of Music is renowned for the range and vitality of its student music-making. The University Philharmonia performs orchestral repertoire, often teaming up with the University Choir in concerts that have featured Mahler’s *Symphony No. 2*, Brahms’ *German Requiem*, Stravinsky’s *Symphony of Psalms*, and Walton’s *Belshazzar’s Feast*. Our new Chamber Choir is developing a reputation for outstanding performances of baroque and 20th-century works.

The student music societies run around 20 different ensembles, ranging from a full-size symphony orchestra to the Moonlighters’ Big Band, the acclaimed Viva Voce chamber choir and numerous specialist groups catering for wind, brass and string players.

These ensembles provide opportunities not only for performing, but also for conducting and ensemble management – the latter developing invaluable employability skills.

The on-campus Nottingham Lakeside Arts organises a professional concert series in the Djanogly Recital Hall and arranges regular workshops for student performers, composers and conductors.

In the city of Nottingham, students may apply for choral scholarships at the major churches. Regular class trips are made to the exciting orchestral series at the Royal Concert Hall and to the award-winning and innovative productions of Opera North.



Philosophy

Overview

Studying philosophy helps us to understand the world, to be more rational, to eliminate prejudice and bigotry, and to be clearer about the really big questions in life. It encourages fair-mindedness, tolerance, and healthy, constructive scepticism. It can also enhance your ability to understand and engage with opposing points of view, even when we think they are incorrect or incoherent.

How you will study

Our syllabus is unusually diverse. You can study all the core areas of Western philosophy as well as the Asian philosophical traditions. Our modules address ethics, social and political philosophy, the philosophies of mind and personal identity, metaphysics and epistemology, feminist philosophy, and the philosophies of art, religion, science, sex, and criminal law. Together with these, we have modules in philosophical methodology, teaching you how to reason, argue, and write for different types of audience. So as well as teaching you philosophy, we train you to philosophise.

Lecture classes tend to be informal, with different tutors using different styles appropriate to the topic at hand. Seminars allow for sustained small-group discussion, where you can explore ideas and test your skills.



Alongside this more formal classroom-based teaching, we have drop-in hours and podcasts.

Career prospects

Philosophy doesn’t lead to a single specific career, it leads to a huge range of professions. If you can argue persuasively, clearly articulate your ideas, criticise carefully, and think well, then you are in good stead for many different careers.

Philosophers go on to work in law, politics, the media, education, the charity sector, business, management, the arts – to name just a few. Our module Communicating Philosophy trains you to communicate your ideas to people without philosophical training – a crucial skill for making the move from study to the real world.

93.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,205 with the highest being £38,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- Get hands-on experience teaching philosophy as a volunteer in primary schools
- Have the opportunity to study abroad and gain a new perspective on philosophy in countries around the globe
- Study in a department ranked in the top 15 for philosophy in the UK by *The Complete University Guide 2018*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoN Humanities

@NottsPhilosophy

nottingham.ac.uk/philosophy

BA Philosophy

Single honours	
UCAS: V500	
3 years full-time	
AAB/A*BB	
34	
7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
60	
Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

This course offers a diverse and flexible approach to philosophy. You will enjoy a wide range of core and optional modules, delivered by our world-renowned academic staff, with considerable flexibility throughout the degree to tailor your studies to suit your personal interests and aspirations.

In year one, modules introduce you to philosophical study at university level, and guide you through principles of good reasoning, argumentation, and writing. During year two, you will choose from a variety of optional modules, building on material studied in year one. Modules typically cover social issues, the mind, ethics, freedom, Asian philosophy, the nature of reality, meaning, and understanding science.

Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our department, including in metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choosing. Throughout your degree, you may also take subsidiary modules from outside the department in a wide range of subjects.

BA Philosophy and Theology

Joint honours	
UCAS: VV56	
3 years full-time	
AAB/A*BB	
34	
7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
15	
Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

Combine a rigorous training in core areas of philosophy with study of some of the main areas of theological thought. In year one, philosophical modules guide you through principles of good reasoning, argumentation, and writing. In theology, you will gain a broad foundation in the critical study of the Bible, the historical development of Christian thought, modern Christian ideas, and Islamic tradition.

During year two, philosophy modules typically cover social issues, the mind, ethics, freedom, the nature of reality, meaning, and understanding science. In theology, you will have the opportunity to study Jesus, Paul, the Old Testament, political theology, literature and religion, and other religious traditions.

Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our department, including metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choosing. In theology, you may concentrate on philosophical approaches to religion, as well as taking options in biblical studies.

BA Classical Civilisation and Philosophy

Joint honours	
UCAS: QV85	
3 years full-time	
AAB/A*BB	
34	
7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
4	
Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

This course offers a diverse and flexible approach to philosophy, and to the literature, history, and culture of Ancient Greece and Rome. You will enjoy a wide range of modules, delivered by our world-renowned academic staff and have the option to take Greek or Latin from beginners' level, giving you the opportunity to engage with key classical texts in their original form.

In year one, you will take a combination of compulsory and optional modules from philosophy and classics, that introduce the history and culture of Greece and Rome and some key arguments within philosophy. Year two consists of optional modules, allowing you to explore ancient literature, art and history and develop and broaden your philosophical skills and knowledge.

Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our staff, including metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. The classical civilisation course turns its attention either to the completion of a dissertation or a Special Subject module which involves detailed, in-depth study of a particular topic.

BA English and Philosophy

Joint honours	
UCAS: QV35	
3 years full-time	
AAB/A*BB; including A in English	
34; 6 in English at Higher Level	
7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
12	
Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

Combine a rigorous training in analytic philosophy with the opportunity to study English language, literature and drama from Old English to the present day. You will develop important skills in clear thinking, argument, the use of language and independent study.

In years one and two of philosophy you will be guided through principles of good reasoning, argumentation, and writing. Modules cover social issues, the mind, ethics, freedom, Asian philosophy, the nature of reality, meaning, and understanding science. Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our department, including metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choosing.

In English, core modules will develop your studies in at least two areas of the discipline. You'll also have the opportunity to choose one literary period option, to explore how and why literature can be read in terms of a historical 'age' or 'epoch'. In year three, you'll choose from a range of modules enabling you to specialise in key areas.

BA Psychology and Philosophy

Joint honours	
UCAS: CV85	
3 years full-time	
AAB/A*BB; plus GCSE English and maths at 5 (B) or above	
34	
7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
University Park Campus	
12	
Opportunities at various destinations in second year	
Optional Humanities Work Placement module	

Gain a well-rounded education in the principles of philosophy and psychology as well as the knowledge, analytical tools and skills needed to assess and conduct empirical research.

In years one and two of philosophy you will be guided through principles of good reasoning, argumentation, and writing. Modules cover social issues, the mind, ethics, freedom, Asian philosophy, the nature of reality, meaning, and understanding science. Philosophy modules in year three reflect the research expertise of our staff, including metaphysics, ethics, logic, philosophy of science, and criminal law. You may also opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choosing.

In psychology, lectures, tutorials, and practical classes teach you to plan, conduct and report psychology experiments. You will undertake group projects and a long research project, with supervision from a staff member. You will also choose further credits from a range of specialist modules in both applied and theoretical topics.

You might also like

- Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)
- BA Economics and Philosophy (page 182)
- BA French and Philosophy (page 84)
- BA Liberal Arts (page 78)
- BA Music and Philosophy (page 89)
- BA Philosophy, Politics and Economics (page 182)
- BSc Physics and Philosophy (page 173)
- BA Religion, Philosophy and Ethics (page 96)

“The department have been nothing but supportive. This, coupled with the varied and diverse course, has made studying philosophy a complete pleasure.”

Boo Jackson,
BA Philosophy





Theology and Religious Studies

At a glance

- Study in a department ranked in the UK top 10 for theology and religious studies*
- Join a lively community of students who scored the department 96% for overall satisfaction in the National Student Survey 2017
- Engage with traditional and foundational aspects of theology alongside the latest research-led teaching on religion in the contemporary world

* The Complete University Guide 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNTRS
- @UoN_TRS
- nottingham.ac.uk/theology

Overview

Theology and religious studies degrees allow you to study a range of ideas and traditions spanning 3,000 years. You will explore issues of ultimate origins, meaning, truth and purpose. Religious studies is concerned with investigating the phenomenon of religion and the functioning of specific religious traditions. Here you can engage with a wide range of subject areas in examining the fascinating and important theological, philosophical, historical, political and cultural issues surrounding religion and faith.

How you will study

You will learn through lectures, seminars, tutorials, and one-to-one supervision for your research dissertation in year three. The aim is to stimulate your curiosity, provide you with essential information to establish a solid grounding in the subject, discuss your ideas with experts in the field and take part in group discussions and events. If you study a single honours degree, you will choose a combination of compulsory and optional modules from theology and religious studies or another department. Our joint honours degree is split between your two subjects, allowing flexibility according to your interests.

Career prospects

A theology and religious studies degree prepares you for a wide range of employment and postgraduate study opportunities.

Our graduates leave with a diverse skill set. They gain the ability to analyse texts and complex issues, communicate effectively and clearly, and to easily navigate culturally and religiously diverse contexts. These skills place our graduates in several sectors including education, government, media, law, pastoral and social work careers.

Recent graduates: Kirsty Lacey – religious studies teacher; Tim Lees – lawyer (following a Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies and a Legal Practice Course), White & Case; Emily Woffenden – Lloyds Banking Group Graduate Leadership Scheme.

93.2% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,205 with the highest being £38,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Theology and Religious Studies

Single honours	
UCAS: V610	
	3 years full-time
	ABB
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	33
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Theology and religious studies is a remarkably varied discipline and at Nottingham you will be introduced to a range of subjects in the field. You will study a variety of religious texts, the Bible, philosophy, history, different religious traditions, and systematic theology. You will also engage with literature, the arts, and the social sciences.

During your studies you will take a combination of core and optional modules, mainly from those offered by the Department of Theology and Religious Studies, but also with a choice of subsidiary modules from outside the department, particularly in years two and three.

You will have the opportunity to learn Greek or Hebrew, and develop your understanding of the topics that interest you most in a dissertation module in year three.

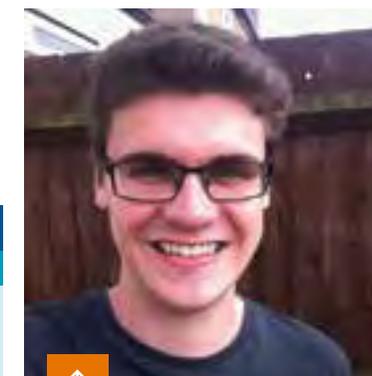
BA Biblical Studies and Theology

Single honours	
UCAS: 1V54	
	3 years full-time
	ABB
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	9
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Explore a variety of historical and contemporary approaches to the Bible and its impact on individuals and faith communities, as well as on wider philosophical, social and political discussion. You will develop your own understanding of central theological questions: What is the Bible and how was it formed? How do we read the biblical texts in their historical context? What do biblical languages reveal about the Bible?

The core modules in year one will provide you with a grounding in biblical studies and Christian theology through study of the Hebrew Bible, the New Testament and the thought of key theologians. You will also have the opportunity to learn a biblical language.

In year two, you will be able to develop your interests and begin a second biblical language or take modules from a wider range of optional modules. In year three, you will complete a dissertation on a subject of your choice.



“I chose Nottingham as it is one of the few top universities offering a course with a particular emphasis on biblical studies. At the open day I was impressed not only by the course, but by the passion and approachability of the lecturers and the real sense of community here.”

John Nelson,
BA Biblical Studies
and Theology

BA Religion, Culture and Ethics

Single honours	
UCAS: 13V6	
	3 years full-time
	ABB
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	10
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Religious studies is an essential tool for making sense of today's diverse and complex world. Our unique degree course will allow you to study the relationship of culture to religion and ethics, and examine the nature and function of music, art and literature from different perspectives. You will also study the wider influence of religious cultures on their contemporary contexts.

Core modules in years one and two introduce you to a wide range of issues in religion, culture and ethics and optional modules in both years allow you to personalise your degree. In year three, you will develop your own interests further by writing a dissertation and taking optional advanced modules.

BA Religion, Philosophy and Ethics

Joint honours	
UCAS: 86V4	
	3 years full-time
	AAB
	34
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	15
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

Our joint honours degree in religion, philosophy and ethics draws on the combined expertise of our theology and philosophy departments to offer one of the broadest humanities degrees, which is of the utmost relevance to the contemporary world.

Core modules in year one will introduce you to a wide range of issues in philosophy, religion and ethics from various philosophical and theological perspectives. In year two, core modules are offered in philosophy of religion and ethics and you will also study modern conceptions of religion as well as optional modules.

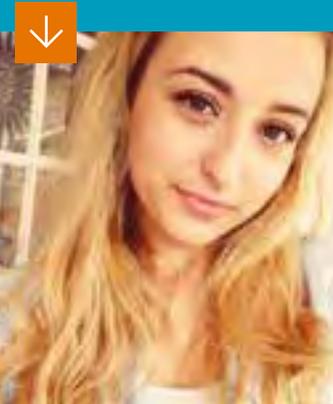
In year three, you have the flexibility to focus on either philosophy or theology and religious studies, with a wide range of modules on offer in both departments. You will have the option of writing a dissertation, which will allow you to develop your interest in a particular subject through independent research.

You might also like

Arts and Humanities BA courses with Foundation Year (page 54)
BA Philosophy and Theology (page 89)

“ Studying theology has been extremely enlightening and completely different to what I expected. I have learnt so much about a variety of different faiths and cultures. ”

Imogen Hoe,
BA Theology and Religious Studies



Our students represent a wide range of interests, backgrounds, and goals for their future.



Engineering

Aerospace Engineering	99
Architecture and Built Environment	101
Chemical and Environmental Engineering	104
Civil Engineering	108
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	110
Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering	114

Key

	Course duration
	A levels
	International Baccalaureate
	IELTS requirements
	Course location
	Course places
	Interview requirements
	Study abroad
	Accreditation
	Placement opportunities

Search:



Aerospace Engineering



Overview

Flight is an integral element of the modern world, from commercial aeroplanes opening up endless opportunities for travel and trade, to cutting-edge space exploration expanding the frontiers of humanity.

Our courses combine world-class teaching with outstanding facilities, providing the perfect environment to excel in the discipline. At Nottingham, we take a sector-wide approach, covering the breadth of aerospace manufacturing, avionics, human factors and satellite navigation systems, as well as more traditional and fundamental areas of aerodynamics, flight mechanics, aerospace structures and aerospace materials. You will graduate with a comprehensive understanding of this dynamic field and an advanced knowledge of the sector, which will aid career opportunities and progression.

How you will study

Studying aerospace engineering at Nottingham, you will work with first-class engineering staff in a department internationally renowned for the high standard of its graduates. You will learn the fundamentals of aerospace engineering, while also enjoying the freedom to choose from a range of exciting optional modules.

We will facilitate your learning with resources such as wind tunnels and flight simulators,

enabling you to gain important hands-on experience. You will also have various opportunities for flight experience, gaining a wider perspective on your appreciation of flight to support your studies.

Career prospects

By graduation you will have gained a solid foundation to pursue a career or further study in aerospace engineering. As well as theoretical and practical experience of aerospace, our graduates have a wealth of transferable skills such as problem solving, teamwork and presentation skills. Our engineering graduates are highly reputed, enjoying a wide range of career opportunities.

Our dedicated aerospace courses are relatively new, however academics and researchers within the Department of Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering have been actively practicing and developing their expertise within the field of aerospace engineering for some time.

90.1% of undergraduates from the department secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £26,892 with the highest being £33,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- Join a department that has strong links with sector-leading employers including Airbus, Rolls-Royce Aerospace and BAE Systems
- Make use of the latest aerospace equipment including wind tunnels and a flight simulator
- Be taught by academics who conduct high-quality aerospace research

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  NottinghamEngineering
-  @UoNEngineering
-  nottingham.ac.uk/aerospace

Realise it

Apply it

BEng | MEng Aerospace Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H402 H400	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAA-AAB for BEng A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics
	36-34 for BEng 38-36 for MEng; 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level; plus preferably 5 in physics at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	100 for all aerospace engineering courses in the department
	Opportunities through Universitas 21 in third year of MEng

These courses provide you with the knowledge, skills and insight needed to succeed in the growing aerospace sector. All students follow a common programme of study for the first two years, studying core material relevant to the entire sector, providing a solid foundation for advanced study and specialisation.

BEng students graduate with the knowledge they need for a successful career in the aerospace sector, but will require additional study if they wish to become chartered. MEng students gain an additional breadth through their studies and on graduation meet all the educational requirements to become chartered.

All students have the opportunity to specialise after the second year through a wide range of optional modules.

BEng | MEng Aerospace Engineering including Industrial Year

Single honours	
UCAS: H40A H40B	
	4 years full-time 5 years full-time
	AAA-AAB for BEng A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics
	36-34 for BEng 38-36 for MEng; 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level; plus preferably 5 in physics at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	100 for all aerospace engineering courses in the department
	Opportunities through Universitas 21 in third year of MEng
	Year in industry available

These courses have the same taught content as BEng and MEng Aerospace Engineering. There is a common programme of study for the first two years, with advanced study and the potential for specialisation in later years.

You will spend your penultimate year in industry, gaining hands-on aerospace experience which will develop your professionalism and improve employability. Our dedicated placements team will support you to find the right placement and throughout your time away from the University. MEng graduates meet the educational requirements for becoming chartered, whereas BEng graduates may require additional study.



“Our course offers regular contact with personal tutors and our course director which means we always feel supported. This really helped during my first year when I needed to develop self-learning and communication skills.”

Emily Terry,
BEng Aerospace Engineering
including an Industrial Year

Architecture and Built Environment

Overview

Architecture and built environment is transformative in nature, and is concerned with the design of the places in which we live, work and relax. Effective design is essential to improving our social environment. Construction is a major industry, not only in new build, but in urban regeneration, adaptive reuse, and energy transformation of existing building stock.

How you will study

We use a range of teaching methods including seminars, workshops, computer laboratory classes, presentations and one-to-one tutorials. Students benefit from the expertise of tutors, lecturers and visiting critics.

As well as traditional architectural skills, we encourage students to develop vocational skills and an environmentally responsible mindset, which responds to current trends and is desirable to employers. Facilities available include our undergraduate studio provision, state-of-the-art labs, the 3D Design Workshop and the Sustainable Research Building.

Career prospects

Our strong links with UK and international companies mean that our graduates have excellent prospects for employment, professional recognition and



At a glance

- Join a department which is ranked top five in the UK*
- Access teaching enhanced by research in architecture, urban design and sustainable energy technologies and innovative work in green issues and sustainability
- Take advantage of our strong links with UK and international companies

* The Guardian University Guide 2018.

research training. Most of our graduates pursue careers in architecture or building services engineering, while others explore directions such as construction and housing administration, energy management, graphics, journalism, project management, work in research organisations and web design.

Field study trips

Our trips abroad are an essential part of architectural education. All our first-year BArch Architecture and MEng Architecture and Environmental Design students spend time on a paid-for week-long trip to Europe. Short two and three-day international study trips are also available to third and fourth year students as part of their major studio project. Longer international field trips are open to final-year students on the MArch Architecture Part 2 programme.

94.7% of undergraduates from the department secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,458 with the highest being £28,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  UoNABE
-  @UoNEngineering
-  nottingham.ac.uk/abe

BArch Architecture

Single honours	
UCAS: K100	
 3 years full-time	
A AAA; arts-based subject preferred*. Plus GCSE English, maths and physics or double science at 5 (B) or above	
IB 36; including an arts-based subject at Higher Level	
EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 130	
 Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations	
 Architects Registration Board (ARB) Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA)	

* For preferred subjects and information regarding lower offers for outstanding portfolios, see the online prospectus.

This course provides the first stage in the seven-year education of an architect. It will complete your first stage of professional training or prepare you for a range of other career options. We offer a comprehensive learning environment where a complementary mix of research-active staff and practitioners deliver an academic programme exploring design.

This course is followed by a year of supervised professional experience before embarking upon the two-year MArch Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2). Full UK professional status as an architect is achieved after a further year's professional experience and a Part 3 exam.

MEng Architecture and Environmental Design

Single honours	
UCAS: K230	
 4 years full-time	
A AAA; including maths or physics. Arts-based subject preferred (a portfolio will be required)*. Plus GCSE art/design, English, maths and physics or double science at 4 (C) or above	
IB 36; including an arts-based subject, maths and a numerate science at Higher Level	
EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 32	
 Opportunities at China Campus and other destinations in third year	
 Architects Registration Board (ARB) Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE) Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA)	

* For preferred subjects and information regarding lower offers for outstanding portfolios, see the online prospectus.

Develop your design skills and learn new techniques while being introduced to mathematical tools that support the design of environmentally responsible building systems. This course provides an education in architecture with a specialisation in the design of environmental systems for buildings. You will explore a range of topics to develop your understanding of advanced environmental design techniques.

If you wish to become a professional architect, this course can be followed by one year of supervised professional experience before embarking on the two-year MArch Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2) and a further year of professional experience culminating in a Part 3 exam.

BEng Architectural Environment Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: K240	
 3 years full-time	
A AAB-ABB (depending on subjects taken*); including maths. Plus GCSE English, maths and physics or double science at 4 (C) or above	
IB 34-32 (depending on subjects taken*)	
EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 30	
 Opportunities at China Campus in second year	
 Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE)	

* For preferred subjects, please see the online prospectus.

This progressive and challenging course addresses the increasing need for highly qualified engineers who can design architectural environments for a low-carbon future.

Architectural environment engineers create comfortable and efficient indoor environments using modern technologies and sustainable design. Building on traditional building services engineering, this course offers the first step to becoming a Chartered Engineer.

You will graduate with a solid understanding of engineering fundamentals and knowledge, with specific competencies in environmental design and building services engineering.

MArch Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2)

Single honours	
UCAS: K101	
 2 years full-time	
A N/A, please see below	
IB N/A, please see below	
EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 45	
 Successful applicants may be interviewed	
 Opportunities for international exchange with partner institutions	
 Architects Registration Board (ARB) Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) Part 1 degree at 2:1 classification	

This is the Part 2 professional course in architecture that will enable you to develop your core architectural skills and the specialist knowledge that is required to function in architectural practice.

The delivery of teaching is notable for its collaborations and choices on offer. In year one, you may choose different study pathways. In addition to studying on campus and in residence, some students are accepted for distance learning while working in practice. You will also undertake a research project based on your own interests within a field related to architecture, with tutelage from research-active staff.

For studio, you will work on a comprehensive design project against a brief. There is an emphasis on the craftsmanship of making and design conceptualisation, with processes simulating current architectural work stages and practices.

Together, the studio project, research project and other co-requisite modules are intended as preparation for the design thesis that comprises the whole of the second year's study.

Those that complete the course successfully receive exemption from the RIBA's examination at Part 2, which is a mandatory requirement for entering the final Part 3 stage of qualification to registered architect status (ARB). The success of our graduates has forged a solid reputation among leading architectural practices.

Required subjects

Applicants must hold a BArch or MEng in Architecture and Environmental Design, or other equivalent ARB/RIBA accredited Part 1 degree at 2:1 standard. Admission will be subject to the submission of a full portfolio, letters of reference, evidence of a minimum of six months approved practice-based experience, and a personal statement.

You might also like 
Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 54)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)



“We have a lot of links with industry which means we get to experience new technology first hand to see how it works.”

Alex Gray,
BEng Architectural
Environment Engineering

“From programming to workshops and hands-on metalwork, my course is so diverse. I get to learn the practical and theoretical skills that I would need to succeed in industry.”

Mariam Habib,
BEng Architectural
Environment Engineering





Chemical and Environmental Engineering

At a glance

- Spend a year in industry and gain significant, professional experience valued by employers
- Be part of a team of engineers and scientists with extensive teaching, research and industrial experience
- Join a department which is ranked 6th in the UK*

* The Guardian University Guide 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- NottinghamEngineering
- @UoNEngineering
- nottingham.ac.uk/chemenv

Overview

Chemical engineers design the processes which make the products that our society and economy rely on. At Nottingham, you will learn how to be an engineer by combining engineering, scientific and business knowledge to produce the safe, innovative, cost-effective designs required by industry. Courses have a common first year, after which you can choose either one of the chemical, environmental or chemical with environmental engineering courses.

Our courses focus on process engineering, developing whole system professional standard process design, with the level of design increasing in complexity throughout the course. We offer a tailored programme of support to help you find placements and prepare strong applications for a year in industry.

How you will study

We carefully manage the transition between teacher-centred learning, to the independent way of thinking that characterises our graduates. To learn the fundamentals of engineering, science and design, you will be taught through a mixture of traditional lectures, labs, tutorial classes and group projects. Emphasis is placed on the value of group project work.

In your third year you will undertake an industry-focused group design project, which simulates a commercial environment. MEng students undertake an industrially relevant research and development project alongside leading academic researchers. By choosing advanced modules that suit your interests, you will be able to specialise while gaining experience of innovative technologies and developing skills in research, advanced design and critical analysis.

Career prospects

Our graduates are highly sought after by companies around the world to work in areas such as process and product design and development, operations, management, research and specialist consultancy. These career opportunities are available in a diverse range of industries including energy, chemical manufacturing, pharmaceutical, food, environmental services and oil and gas, as well as government agencies worldwide.

92.3% of undergraduates from the department secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £26,071 with the highest being £31,500.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H810 H800	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	A*AA-AAA; including maths and either chemistry or physics [^]
	36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	100 for all courses in the department
	Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
	Institution of Chemical Engineers (ICHE) and the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM ³)

[^] If A* in maths is achieved, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

From underpinning science to advanced engineering design, our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge in all aspects of chemical engineering through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. You will focus on process engineering design at professional standard during group design projects. If you choose an MEng degree, you will specialise in year four by following optional modules of your choice.

This accredited degree will provide you with the fundamental knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as an Incorporated (IEng) or Chartered Engineer (CEng).

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours	
UCAS: H81B H81D	
	4 years full-time 5 years full-time
	A*AA-AAA; including maths and either chemistry or physics [^]
	36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	100 for all courses in the department
	Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
	Institution of Chemical Engineers (ICHE) and the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM ³)
	Year in industry available

[^] If A* in maths is achieved, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

From underpinning science to advanced engineering design, our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge in all aspects of chemical engineering through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. You will focus on process engineering design at professional standard during group design projects.

During your penultimate year, you can undertake a one-year placement to gain first-hand experience of industry – significantly enhancing your technical engineering skills. If you choose an MEng degree, you will specialise in year five by following optional modules of your choice.

This accredited degree will provide you with some or all of the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as an Incorporated (IEng) or Chartered Engineer (CEng).

BEng | MEng Environmental Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H806 H805	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	A*AA-AAA; including maths and either chemistry or physics [^]
	36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	100 for all courses in the department
	Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year
	Institution of Chemical Engineers (ICHE) and the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM ³)

[^] If A* in maths is achieved, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

The core component that distinguishes this course from our chemical engineering course is an in-depth understanding of water, air, waste and environmental assessment. Our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. You'll have the technical training and transferable skills needed to pursue a career in environmental process engineering.

You will work with chemical engineering students in group design projects. If you choose an MEng degree, you will follow optional modules of your choice, to suit your career path and specialise further.

This accredited degree will provide you with the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a Chartered Engineer (CEng).

BEng | MEng Environmental Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours	
UCAS: H808 H80X	
 4 years full-time 5 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and either chemistry or physics [^]	
 IB 36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level	
 EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 100 for all courses in the department	
 Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year	
 Institution of Chemical Engineers (ICHE) and the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM ³)	
 Year in industry available	

[^] If A* in maths is achieved, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

The core component that distinguishes this course from our chemical engineering course is an in-depth understanding of water, air, waste and environmental assessment. Our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. You'll have the technical training and transferable skills needed to pursue a career in environmental process engineering.

During your penultimate year, you can undertake a one-year placement to gain first-hand experience of industry – significantly enhancing your technical engineering skills. If you choose an MEng degree, you will follow optional modules of your choice, to suit your career path and specialise further.

This accredited degree will provide you with the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a Chartered Engineer (CEng).

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H8HF H8H2	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and either chemistry or physics [^]	
 IB 36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level	
 EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 100 for all courses in the department	
 Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year	
 Institution of Chemical Engineers (ICHE) and the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM ³)	

[^] If A* in maths is achieved, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

By combining the traditional chemical engineering degree with an environmental component, you will gain an in-depth knowledge of how to minimise the environmental impact of water and atmospheric emissions that are inherent to most processes. Our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving. If you choose an MEng degree, you will follow optional modules of your choice, to suit your career path.

This accredited degree will provide you with some or all of the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as an Incorporated (IEng) or Chartered Engineer (CEng).

BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours	
UCAS: HVH2 H8HD	
 4 years full-time 5 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and either chemistry or physics [^]	
 IB 36; including maths and either chemistry or physics at Higher Level	
 EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 100 for all courses in the department	
 Opportunities at Malaysia Campus in second and third year	
 Institution of Chemical Engineers (ICHE) and the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM ³)	
 Year in industry available	

[^] If A* in maths is achieved, alternative A level subjects will be considered.

By combining the traditional chemical engineering degree with an environmental component, you will gain an in-depth knowledge of how to minimise the environmental impact of water and atmospheric emissions that are inherent to most processes. Our students develop core scientific and engineering knowledge through practical laboratory experience, team working and problem solving.

During your penultimate year, you can undertake a one-year placement to gain first-hand experience of industry – significantly enhancing your skills. If you choose an MEng degree, you will follow optional modules of your choice, to suit your career path and specialise further.

This accredited degree will provide you with some or all of the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as an Incorporated (IEng) or Chartered Engineer (CEng).

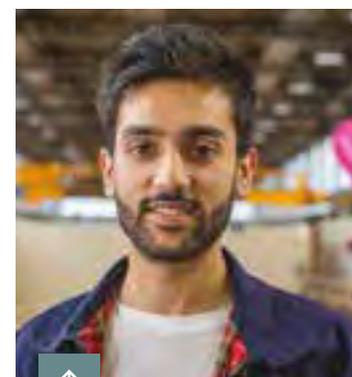
You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 54)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

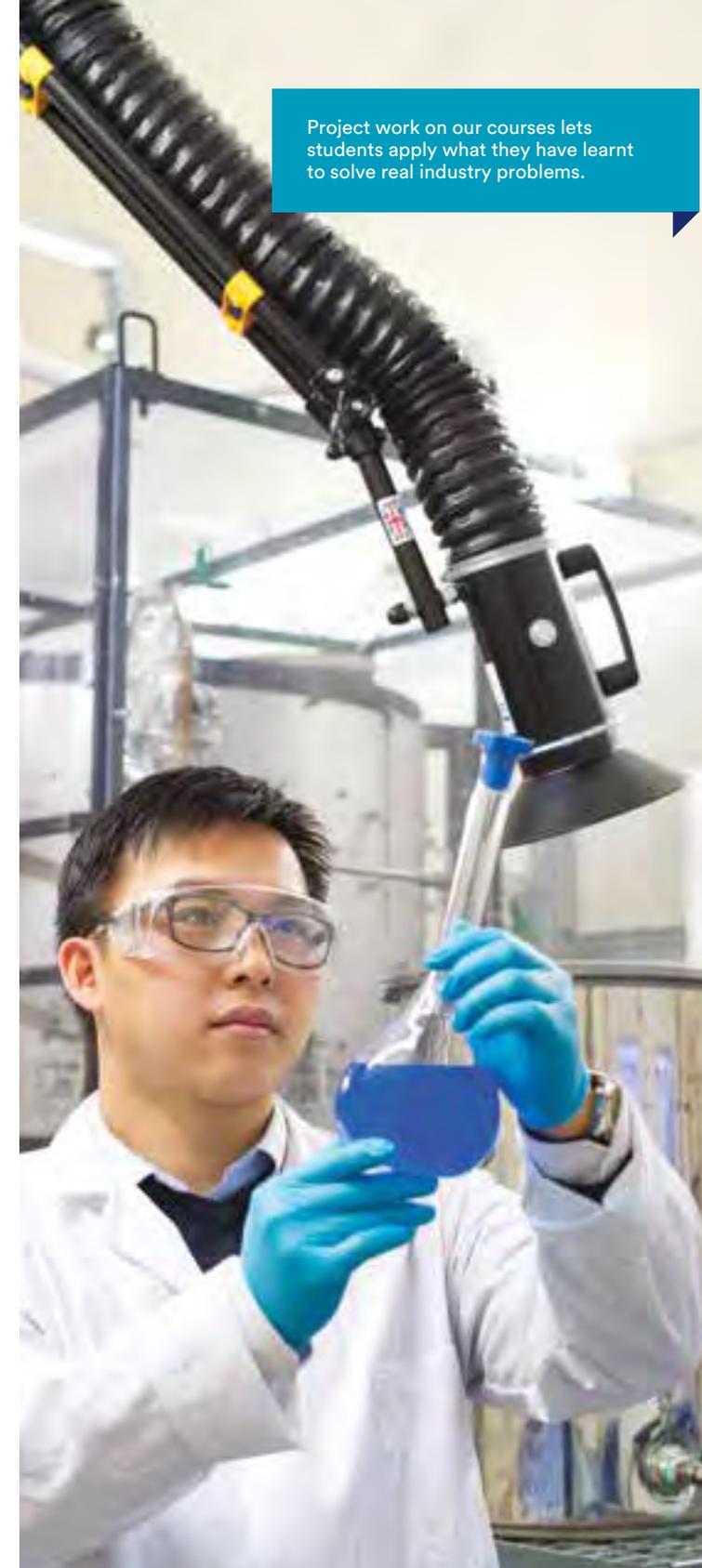
Malaysia Campus (Page 200)



“Studying Geography at A level got me interested in the environmental aspects of Chemical Engineering. Nottingham offered the perfect course that could support my passion for renewable energy as well as offer a year working in industry.”

Adnaan Shakur,
MEng Chemical and
Environmental Engineering
including an Industrial Year

Project work on our courses lets students apply what they have learnt to solve real industry problems.





At a glance

- Join a department which is ranked top ten in the UK*
- Gain hands-on experience through a variety of summer and year-out placement opportunities, which are enhanced by our strong links with industry
- Achieve a qualification in a department with extremely high graduate employment rates

* The Guardian University Guide 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- NottinghamEngineering
- @UoNEngineering
- nottingham.ac.uk/civeng

Civil Engineering

Overview

Civil engineering is an exciting career and has a huge impact in structural design and construction as well as other infrastructure, such as reservoirs, transport systems and power stations. Our civil engineering courses will prepare you for industry, with all content and teaching overseen by an Industrial Advisory Board (IAB). The IAB consists of senior alumni from companies such as AECOM, Taylor Woodrow and Sir Robert McAlpine and ensures our courses give you a strong understanding of industry needs today.

How you will study

There are a wide range of teaching and learning facilities available within our purpose-built laboratories, including Computer-Aided Design (CAD) studios.

We use a variety of teaching methods, including lectures, example classes, tutorials, laboratory work, field courses and projects. These methods assist in learning the fundamentals of civil engineering and will prepare you for the workplace. Our courses that include an industrial year will help you gain hands-on experience, providing valuable context to your studies. In addition, you will have a personal tutor who can offer guidance and support throughout your course.

Career prospects

As civil engineering has such a bearing on the built environment there are plenty of opportunities for graduates. Civil engineers are needed all over the world for design, construction and management positions.

As well as careers within the field of civil engineering, our graduates acquire numerous skills which make them highly employable across multiple careers, for example in management and finance. These transferable skills include problem-solving, team-working and analytical skills.

100% of undergraduates from the department secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £24,941 with the highest being £30,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BEng | MEng Civil Engineering

Single honours

UCAS: H201 | H200

3 years full-time | 4 years full-time

A AAB for BEng | AAA for MEng; including A in maths. Plus another subject from biology, chemistry, computing, design and technology, further maths, geography, geology or physics

IB 36-34; 6 in maths and a science subject, preferably physics, at Higher Level

EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)

University Park Campus

100 for all courses in the department

Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second or third year

✓ Institution of Civil Engineers | Institution of Structural Engineers | Chartered Institution of Highways and Transportation | Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers

You'll take part in projects in design, surveying and research giving you a solid grounding in core areas of civil engineering, including structures, geotechnics, surveying and construction management. If you choose an MEng degree, you'll benefit from an additional year gaining advanced knowledge.

These accredited degrees will provide you with some or all of the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a chartered engineer.

BEng | MEng Civil Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours

UCAS: H20A | H20B

4 years full-time | 5 years full-time

A AAB for BEng | AAA for MEng; including A in maths. Plus another subject from biology, chemistry, computing, design and technology, further maths, geography, geology or physics

IB 36-34; 6 in maths and a science subject, preferably physics, at Higher Level

EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)

University Park Campus

100 for all courses in the department

Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second or third year

✓ Institution of Civil Engineers | Institution of Structural Engineers | Chartered Institution of Highways and Transportation | Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers

Year in industry available

You'll take part in projects in design, surveying and research giving you a solid grounding in core areas of civil engineering, including structures, geotechnics, surveying and construction management.

During your penultimate year, you can undertake a one-year placement to gain first-hand experience of industry – significantly enhancing your skills. If you choose an MEng degree, you'll benefit from an additional year gaining advanced knowledge.

These accredited degrees will provide you with some or all of the underpinning knowledge, understanding and skills for eventual registration as a chartered engineer.

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 54)

BEng Architectural Environment Engineering (page 102)

MEng Architecture and Environmental Design (page 102)

BEng | MEng Environmental Engineering (page 105)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)

“The most enjoyable part of my course has been going on site visits. Not only do you use the skills learnt from the course, but you get a far better understanding and appreciation of how things are built in a real-life situation.”

Grace Pownall,
MEng Civil Engineering





At a glance

- Join a department which is ranked top five in the UK*
- Enjoy a flexible course structure that allows you to experience many aspects of electrical and electronic engineering before choosing your final degree specialisation
- Gain hands-on experience through a variety of summer and year-out placement opportunities, which are enhanced by our strong links with industry

* The Guardian University Guide 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- NottinghamEngineering
- @UoNEngineering
- nottingham.ac.uk/eee

Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Overview

The intelligent control of energy, as found in robotics, drones, electric and hybrid cars, demands understanding of both electrical and electronic engineering. Electrical engineering is the processing of energy and is essential to the development of sustainable electrical power distribution technologies. Electronic engineering is at the heart of technology found in satellite navigation and smartphones, as well as systems and instrumentation used in hospitals and industry. All students follow a common first and second year. In the third year, BEng students choose from a range of specialist topics, with flexibility to maintain a broad base or focus on specific technologies. In the third and fourth year, MEng students study the latest technologies along with management-related topics.

How you will study

We help you adapt to the University learning environment so you can become an independent and self-motivated student with problem-solving skills and understanding required of graduates in engineering. You will attend lectures, workshops and seminars as well as small-group tutorials. Much of the course is based in the laboratory working on individual and group projects.

Industry sponsorship

Industrial scholarships offer a way to get paid work experience and bursaries. We encourage all of our students to apply for a scholarship scheme or take up a summer internship. The UK Electronic Skills Foundation (UKESF) is a scheme that links high-calibre students with leading companies. It offers industrial scholarships worth £1,000 for each year of study, with summer placements and industrial mentoring. Visit ukesf.org

The Electrical Energy Engineering (E3) Academy links to leading companies in energy conversion. It provides bursaries of £2,500 for each year of study. Visit e3academy.org

Career prospects

The electrical and electronic engineering industry continues to be strong and we are targeted by a large number of major international companies for recruitment. Previous graduates work in a wide range of careers in engineering, commerce, education, finance, and IT.

95.3% of undergraduates from the department secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £25,969 with the highest being £34,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BEng | MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H603 H600	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)
	36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	120 for all courses in the department
	Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
	Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

Studying this course offers the widest selection of general and specialised topics in the department, including electrical power and control, electronic systems, communication and computing. You will gain an understanding of these and all other specialisms within electrical and electronic engineering. Through laboratory and project work, you will develop practical and fault-finding skills as well as an appreciation of the science and mathematics that underpin the subjects.

Graduates work in a variety of areas, ranging from automotive and aerospace technologies through to robotics and the manufacturing industry. You will take part in project work which often supports research or development in industry.

MEng students follow advanced engineering technologies and also develop additional knowledge in aspects of management and commercial practice within industry.

BEng | MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering with a Year Abroad

Single honours	
UCAS: H606 H605	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)
	36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	120 for all courses in the department
	Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
	Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

Covering the same broad range of topics available to students studying electrical and electronic engineering, this course gives you the opportunity to spend a year abroad to study engineering and experience a new country and culture.

You will gain practical skills and a sound understanding of electrical and electronic engineering. MEng students acquire advanced engineering skills and also develop additional knowledge in aspects of management and commercial practice within industry.

The year abroad is an attractive element to employers as it demonstrates independence and adaptability.

BEng | MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours	
UCAS: H60A H60C	
	4 years full-time 5 years full-time
	AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)
	36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	120 for all courses in the department
	Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
	Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)
	Year in industry available

The degree covers the same broad range of topics available to students studying electrical and electronic engineering but offers the benefit of gaining hands-on experience during a year in industry. This allows students to put their learning into practice in a real situation and integrate into a company in a way that is not possible with a summer internship.

You can become much more part of the team and have more opportunity for working on real engineering problems. This experience is extremely valuable when you return to university, particularly when you are working on your final-year project. A year in industry is also a strong addition to your CV and makes you much more employable.

BEng students graduate with a solid understanding of electrical and electronic engineering. MEng graduates have an advanced understanding of engineering technologies and develop management skills.

BEng | MEng Electrical Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H622 H601	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)
	36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	120 for all courses in the department
	Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
	Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

Develop the knowledge and skills for a career in the field of electrical engineering, concerning the generation, supply, distribution, application and control of electrical energy.

You will study power generation and distribution technologies, renewable energy systems, electrical machines and motor drives, power electronics, and relevant subjects covering control, programming and signal processing.

BEng students will graduate with a sound understanding of engineering techniques. MEng students develop their understanding and skills to an advanced level, with additional knowledge in management and commercial practice within the industry and have a fast track route to achieving chartered engineer status with the IET.

BEng | MEng Electronic Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H612 H610	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)
	36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	120 for all courses in the department
	Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
	Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

Electronic engineering is a broad field which touches on most aspects of our daily life and involves the processing of information. This includes designing systems for measuring, analysing and communicating signals, such as camera data for a game console motion sensor or signals in a bespoke scientific experiment. Signal analysis and control is carried out with analogue or digital systems.

After graduating you will be able to design these circuits, produce high quality code for microcontrollers or computers, and even design a digital circuit for use on a Field Programmable Gate Array or custom chip. In addition to these topics, you can also learn about aspects of communication, optical engineering, instrumentation and computing.

The department is internationally recognised for its work in new ultra-high-speed electronic and optical devices, which means you are taught by leaders in their field.

BEng | MEng Electronic and Computer Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H613 H611	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAA-ABB; including maths and an electronics or science subject (electronics, physics, chemistry or biology preferred)
	36-32; 5 in maths and science at Higher Level
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	120 for all courses in the department
	Eligible UK-based applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second or third year
	Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

If you are interested in computers and software, but want a career where you have the opportunity to make physical systems, then this course is for you. You will develop a solid base in programming, networking, mobile communications and microelectronics. Through a range of electronics-based modules you will receive a well-rounded education and be highly desirable to employers.

In the BEng final-year project, you will have the chance to work with members of research groups on the latest advances in parallel and embedded architectures, digital signal and vector processing and VLSI applications for computer systems. MEng students follow advanced engineering technologies and develop knowledge in aspects of management and commercial practice supported by a group project to design a solution to a complex engineering problem.

Our degree courses are accredited by the Institute of Engineering and Technology, giving you the chance to become a chartered engineer.

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 54)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)



“The University provided me with sound knowledge of the theory and foundation of electronics and that was evident in my internship with Renault F1 and Infiniti.”

Daniel Sanham,
BEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering





At a glance

- Join a department which is ranked top five in the UK*
- Gain hands-on experience through a variety of summer and year-out placement opportunities, which are enhanced by our strong links with industry
- Your learning will be shaped by high-quality research, which enhances your learning experiences and creates exciting industry/relevant project opportunities

* The Guardian University Guide 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- NottinghamEngineering
- @UoNEngineering
- nottingham.ac.uk/m3

Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering

Overview

Our courses span mechanical engineering, manufacturing engineering and product design.

Mechanical engineering focuses on the application of scientific knowledge to solve problems and develop engineering solutions or products that are more effective, sustainable, profitable and efficient.

Manufacturing engineering includes advanced manufacturing techniques and management systems for a range of manufacturing industries. In product design, the focus is more on creativity (both artistic and engineering) combined with ergonomics and manufacturability as key components of our product design courses.

How you will study

There are differences across our courses but essentially the first two years will be made up of lectures, laboratory classes, workshops and design classes, covering engineering science, computing, management and design skills. Throughout our courses there is a strong focus on project work, helping you to develop the skills to tackle real engineering problems with confidence. Our overall aim is to support you in becoming an independent learner and ultimately a successful, skilled and highly employable engineer or designer.

Mechanical Engineering subject specialisations

As part of our mechanical engineering courses, we offer subject specialisations, taught in the final two years. These subjects reflect the department's strengths and allow you to focus in particular areas relevant to your specific interests and career aspirations. Subjects include aerospace, automotive, bioengineering, design, human factors, management, materials, mechatronics and sustainability.

Career prospects

The department is targeted by a large number of major industrial and commercial companies for recruitment, and many of our past graduates are in senior positions. Recent graduates have been employed by BP, Dyson, Jaguar Land Rover and Rolls-Royce.

90.1% of first-degree graduates from the department secured work or further study within six months of graduation (for some of our courses this rate is as high as 100%). The average starting salary was £26,892 with the highest being £33,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BEng Mechanical Engineering | with Study Abroad (Year 2)

Single honours	
UCAS: H302 H30W	
	3 years full-time
	AAB; including A in maths and preferably physics*
	34; including 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, preferably including physics
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	150 for BEng and MEng
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus in second or third year
	Institution of Engineering Designers Institution of Mechanical Engineers

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Your first two years on this course provide a good grounding in the broad fundamentals of mechanical engineering science and engineering design. The engineering science subjects studied include thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, and dynamics and electro-mechanical systems. In design, the emphasis is on project work and in both the first and second years, you will undertake a design, make and test project, which you will manufacture in the world class facilities of the department's student workshop.

Optional modules are available in year three and to help tailor your degree to your specific interests and career aspirations.

MEng Mechanical Engineering | with Study Abroad (Year 2) | (Year 3)

Single honours	
UCAS: H300 H30U H30V	
	4 years full-time
	A*AA-AAA; including A in maths and preferably physics*
	38-36; including 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, preferably including physics
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	150 for BEng and MEng
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus in second or third year
	Institution of Engineering Designers Institution of Mechanical Engineers

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Your first two years on this course provide a good grounding in the broad fundamentals of mechanical engineering science and engineering design. The engineering science subjects studied include thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, and dynamics and electro-mechanical systems. In design, the emphasis is on project work and in both the first and second years, you will undertake a design, make and test project, which you will manufacture in the world class facilities of the department's student workshop.

Optional modules are available in years three and four to help tailor your degree to your specific interests and career aspirations. MEng students benefit from an additional year in which you are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge with an individual project.

BEng | MEng Mechanical Engineering including Industrial Year

Single honours	
UCAS: H30A H30C	
	4 years full-time 5 years full-time
	AAB for BEng A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics*
	34 for BEng 38-36 for MEng; including 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, preferably including physics
	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	30 for BEng and MEng
	Opportunities at China and Malaysia Campus
	Institution of Engineering Designers Institution of Mechanical Engineers
	Year in industry available

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

This course offers the additional benefit of enhancing your employability further by offering a year in industry as part of your studies. In years one and two you will gain a firm foundation in engineering design (including Computer-Aided Design), materials, manufacturing processes, engineering science, engineering maths, computing and management.

Optional modules are available in the later years of the course to help tailor your degree to your specific interests and career aspirations. You will typically undertake an industrial placement in your penultimate year of study before starting a major individual project in your final year.

MEng students benefit from an additional year in which you are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge.

BEng | MEng Product Design and Manufacture | with Study Abroad (Year 2)

Single honours	
UCAS: H700 H715 H71X H71Y	
 BEng – 3 years full-time MEng – 4 years full-time	
A AAB-ABB for BEng AAA-AAB for MEng; including B in maths. Art or design and technology desirable	
IB 34-32 for BEng 36-34 for MEng; 5 in maths at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies	
EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 30 for BEng and MEng	
 Opportunities at China Campus in second or third year	
 Institute of Engineering and Technology Institution of Engineering Designers	

If you are interested in a career in product design, industrial design or in the product development sector then this course is for you.

There is a strong studio element with a focus on industrial relevance and project work throughout. From the second year, you will always be working on a product design project. These projects develop your design skills and give you the opportunity to showcase your skills with a final-year major project.

Due to the project focus, these courses provide graduates with practical skills which are highly sought-after by employers. MEng students benefit from an additional year in which you are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge.

BEng | MEng Product Design and Manufacture including an Industrial Year

Single honours	
UCAS: H71A H71B	
 4 years full-time 5 years full-time	
A AAB-ABB for BEng AAA-AAB for MEng; including A in maths. Art or design and technology desirable	
IB 34-32 for BEng 36-34 for MEng; 5 in maths at Higher Level or 6 at Standard Level, excluding maths studies	
EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 30 for BEng and MEng	
 Opportunities at China Campus in second or third year	
 Institute of Engineering and Technology Institution of Engineering Designers	
 Year in industry available	

This course prepares you for a career in product design with the additional benefit of enhancing your employability further by offering a year in industry as part of your studies.

There is a strong studio element with a focus on industrial relevance and project work throughout. From the second year, you will always be working on a product design project. Due to the project focus, these courses provide graduates with practical skills which are highly sought-after by employers.

You will undertake a year in industry in your penultimate year, gaining first-hand experience of the exciting challenges faced by product designers and manufacturing engineers whilst significantly enhancing your technical skills.

MEng students benefit from an additional year in which you are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge.

BEng | MEng Manufacturing Engineering

Single honours	
UCAS: H708 H707	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
A AAB for BEng A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics*	
IB 34 for BEng 38-36 for MEng; 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level, preferably including physics	
EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 30 for BEng and MEng	
 Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus in second or third year	
 Institute of Engineering and Technology	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Your first two years on this course provide a good grounding in the broad fundamentals of mechanical engineering science, materials, manufacturing and engineering design. In design, the emphasis is on project work and you will undertake a design, make and test project.

You will graduate with a range of transferable skills which fully equip you to enter employment, including time management, project management, technical reporting and team working.

MEng students benefit from an additional year in which you are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge.

BEng | MEng Manufacturing Engineering including an Industrial Year

Single honours	
UCAS: H70A H70B	
 4 years full-time 5 years full-time	
A AAB for BEng A*AA-AAA for MEng; including A in maths and preferably physics	
IB 34 for BEng 38-36 for MEng; 6 in maths at Higher Level or 7 at Standard Level	
EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 30 for BEng and MEng	
 Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus in second or third year	
 Institute of Engineering and Technology	
 Year in industry available	

This course offers the additional benefit of enhancing your employability further by offering a year in industry as part of your studies.

The first two years of the course provide a good grounding in the broad fundamentals of mechanical engineering science, materials, manufacturing and engineering design.

In design, the emphasis is on project work and you will undertake a design, make and test project. In your penultimate year you will spend a year working in industry. You will gain first-hand experience of the exciting challenges that are faced by manufacturing engineers and will significantly enhance your technical engineering skills.

MEng students benefit from an additional year of study in which you are able to advance and develop specialist knowledge with a major individual project.

You might also like

Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 54)

BEng Architectural Environment Engineering (page 102)

BEng | MEng Environmental Engineering (page 105)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)



“One of the best aspects of my course is being able to use the workshops to make the designs we have created. It’s really exciting to apply my knowledge and skills to real-life projects.”

Lexi Wheeler,
MEng Mechanical Engineering



“My course is really good at developing my interest in concept design. Through experimenting with different design techniques, I am learning to develop new concepts and create innovative products – skills needed for future career prospects.”

Steve Cave,
BEng Product Design and Manufacture

Medicine and Health Sciences

Healthcare and medical sites	119
Cancer Sciences	120
Medical Physiology and Therapeutics	122
Medicine	124
Midwifery	127
Nursing	129
Physiotherapy	131
Sport and Exercise Science	133
Sport Rehabilitation	135
Veterinary Medicine and Science	137

Key

	Course duration
	A levels
	International Baccalaureate
	IELTS requirements
	Course location
	Course places
	Interview requirements
	Study abroad
	Accreditation

Search:



Practise it



Cure it

Healthcare and medical sites

Gain experience in major hospitals and healthcare facilities in the region.

Use our links with local hospitals, general practices and veterinary hospitals to secure a wide range of placements and clinical rotations.

Queen's Medical Centre

Located opposite University Park Campus, this 1,400-bed hospital houses the Medical School which is used by many students from the schools of health sciences, life sciences and medicine. Facilities include the Clinical Skills Centre, laboratories, lecture rooms, seminar rooms, a resource room, a dissection suite and the Greenfield Medical Library. There's also a cafe serving meals, snacks and drinks.

Royal Derby Hospital Centre

Medical physiology and therapeutics, foundation medicine, and graduate entry medicine students will use the facilities at the centre which is based on site at the Royal Derby Hospital. There are problem-based learning rooms, a clinical skills suite, an anatomy suite, laboratories, an auditorium and seminar rooms. A bus runs between University Park Campus and the hospital.

Sutton Bonington Campus

The Veterinary School is based at Sutton Bonington Campus, a few miles south of Nottingham. The school has modern teaching and research facilities, including a Clinical Skills Centre, laboratories, lecture and teaching rooms, stables, manège, smallholding and apiary. There is also a working dairy farm, sheep and pig facilities and an abattoir.

Nottingham City Hospital

This site is home to the University's Division of Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation Sciences. The purpose-built Clinical Sciences Building contains a 200-seat lecture theatre and a range of lecture, tutorial and practical rooms. There is also a state-of-the-art human performance laboratory which is used for the analysis of human movement and biomechanics, nerve conduction studies, imaging ultrasound and upper limb movement analysis. In addition, there is a 24-hour computer suite and an extensive space, including a kitchen, for students to relax, eat and study.

Healthcare sites across the East Midlands

We work with hospitals, general practices and veterinary practices as well as private and voluntary organisations to provide a varied opportunity for you to interact with patients and/or clients.

Depending on your course, placements span across Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire. For more information see nottingham.ac.uk/mhs





At a glance

- Learn about and be part of new treatments for cancer, working with internationally recognised scientists
- Develop your research skills with the opportunity to work on novel projects
- Gain work experience in the UK or abroad if you choose the MSci course

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- uonmedicine
- MedicineUoN
- nottingham.ac.uk/medicine

Cancer Sciences

Overview

One in two people in the UK will get cancer. The challenge of treating cancer is ever-changing, just as the cancers are themselves. Finding new ways to defeat it is the goal that scientists across the world have set themselves. Join us and you could be one of them.

Cancer is a research priority area at Nottingham, which means we have experts in all areas of cancer studies. You'll be taught by these research-active academics who are working to advance understanding, treatment, prevention and care of cancers. We're also investing in a new Centre for Cancer Sciences for multidisciplinary research. There will be opportunities for you to undertake your final-year research projects here.

How you will study

Teaching is primarily delivered through lectures, laboratory practicals, research projects, seminars, tutorials and workshops. You'll have some of your learning based in a clinical environment, with the majority of teaching taking place in our Medical School. Assessment will vary depending on the module being studied but you can expect dissertations, essays, exams, group work, laboratory reports, portfolios and presentations.

If you choose the MSci, you'll undertake research as part of a guaranteed placement in industry, a research institute or a university. There will be opportunities to study in the UK or abroad. BSc students can transfer to the MSci at the end of year two if they meet the academic requirements and a placement is available.

Career prospects

Upon graduation, you'll have knowledge covering biochemistry, genetics, cell and molecular biology, and physiology. These skills, along with a deep understanding of the complexity of cancer, will prepare you for employment in pharmaceuticals, biotechnology and other areas of life sciences.

You may also choose to pursue further research training through studying a masters or PhD in cancer or other biomedical science, cell biology, or allied fields.

BSc | MSci Cancer Sciences

Single honours

UCAS: B131 | B130

	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
A	AAB for BSc AAA for MSci; including at least two sciences from biology, chemistry, physics or maths*
IB	34; 6,6,5 at Higher Level for BSc 36; 6,6,6 at Higher Level for MSci; including two sciences from biology, chemistry, physics or maths
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Medical School
	35
	Opportunities at various destinations in fourth year for MSci

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

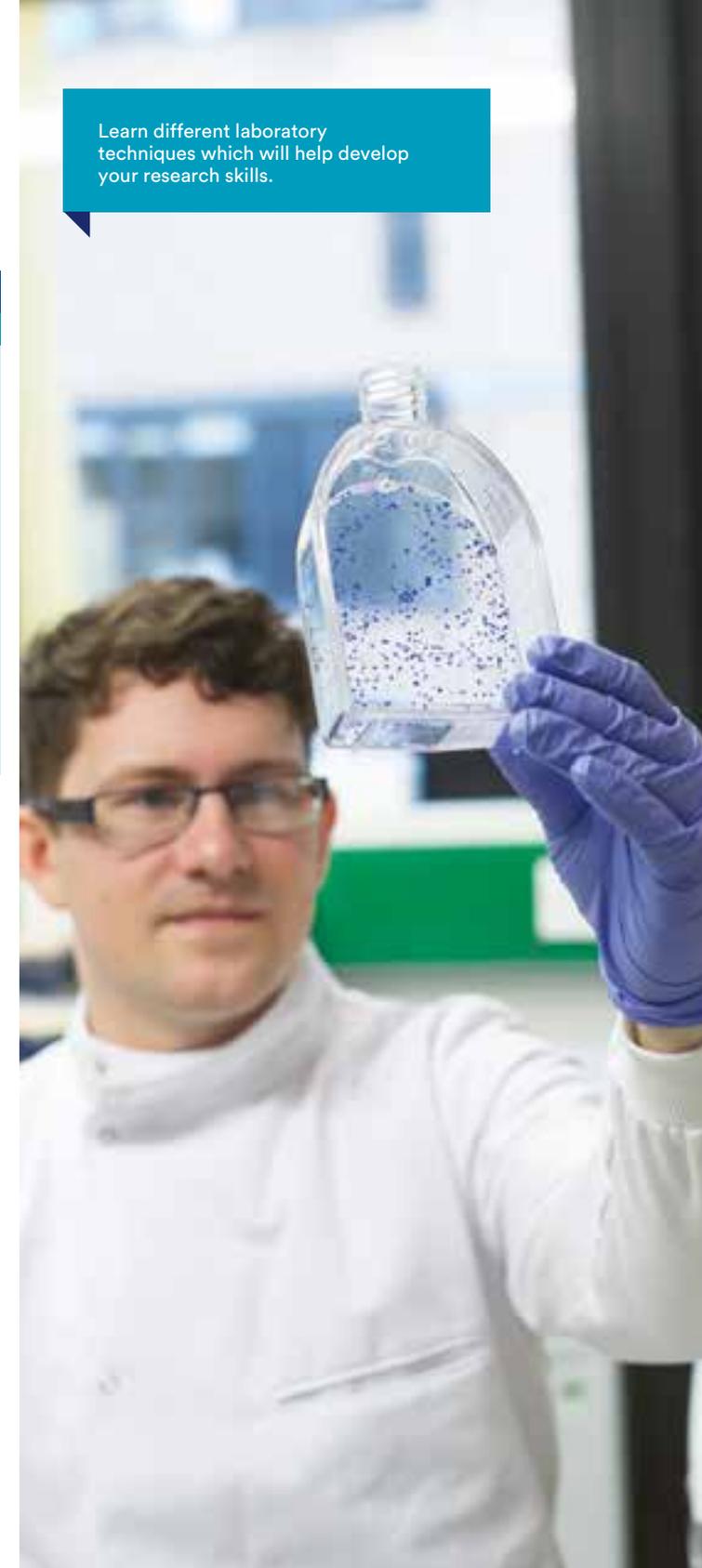
Gain a comprehensive understanding of biomedical science with a focus on cancer. Studying cell and molecular biology, genetics, and physiology will help you appreciate what causes cancer and how new treatments are developed.

In the second year, you'll investigate the different processes that contribute to how cancers start, grow, spread and escape the immune system. There will be an opportunity to work with cancer clinicians to understand what happened to a patient who had cancer, from start to finish, and see how your knowledge is being applied to patient management.

The third year will look at cancer cells and the tumour microenvironment in more detail. A 12-week research project will allow you to make new discoveries in a cancer research lab.

The MSci year involves a laboratory placement, in the UK or abroad. You'll enhance your research skills which will prepare you well for further study and employment.

Learn different laboratory techniques which will help develop your research skills.





At a glance

- Study a range of subjects within the medical sciences, including anatomy, cell biology and physiology
- Have access to an anatomy suite with prosected human cadavers
- Graduate with skills that open up employment opportunities in scientific and clinical fields, including research and medicine

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- uonmedicine
- MedicineUoN
- nottingham.ac.uk/medicine

Medical Physiology and Therapeutics

Overview

Based in the Royal Derby Hospital Centre in Derby, you'll study a multidisciplinary programme of anatomy, histology, molecular and cell biology, pharmacology and physiology.

Following a first year which provides an overview of the major body systems, the second year allows you to specialise in your area of choice through optional modules. Spending half of your final year in a research environment means you gain valuable experience working at the forefront of scientific research and practice.

The diversity of our basic medical physiology topics coupled with select diagnostics, therapies and treatments, provides a firm base from which to pursue further studies in a variety of allied health-related subjects, including graduate entry medicine.

How you will study

Taught by a dedicated team of clinical and non-clinical teaching and research academics, you'll experience a range of teaching styles from traditional lectures, tutorials and group work to practical classes in the laboratories, clinical skills and anatomy suite. Problem-based learning activities will help your problem-solving and analytical abilities. Some sessions are shared with medical students.

For your final-year research project, you'll have a choice of lab-based or non-lab-based projects. This provides essential experience at the forefront of clinical and scientific research. Portfolios and reflection, supported by personal tutors, help establish your personal and professional development for the future.

Career prospects

You'll obtain a broad skill base that is valued by employers in scientific, medical and clinical research.

Our graduates are working in diverse sectors, including the NHS, biomedical science, and academic and pharmaceutical research including clinical trial management. Further study is also an option, with some students choosing to undertake an MSc, MRes or PhD course.

Availability for employment and salary data for this course is not attainable due to a small sample size. However, as a guide 97.7% of undergraduates from the faculty had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £24,415 with the highest being £42,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics

Single honours

UCAS: B121

	3 years full-time
	AAB-ABB*; including biology or chemistry**, plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
	34-32; 5 in biology or chemistry at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Royal Derby Hospital
	60

* Some offers of BBB may be made to applicants from a widening participation background. We use a postcode tool to determine this.

** A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Understand the scientific basics of health, illness and treatment through the study of medical science disciplines. These include physiology, cell biology, anatomy, pharmacology, histology and pathophysiology.

In the first year, you'll look in-depth at the major body systems in health and disease states. As you progress into years two and three, you'll explore disease processes, diagnostics and therapies underpinning medical science today.

Diverse study options in years two and three allow you to focus on areas of interest, including cancer biology, the cardiorespiratory system, cellular disease mechanisms and skeletal muscle physiology. Your selected final-year research project personalises your course further, and helps expand your practical expertise and employability skills.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 55)

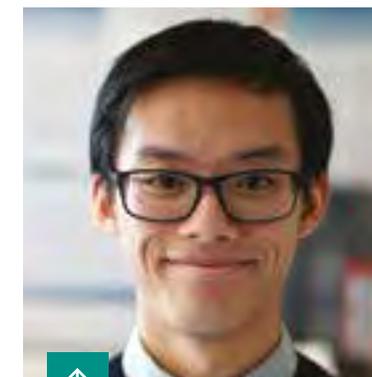
Biochemistry courses (page 142)

BSc | MSci Genetics (page 145)

BMBS Medicine (page 126)

BMBS Medicine with Foundation Year (page 126)

Neuroscience courses (page 167)



“I've really enjoyed my time on the course. The range of medical science taught will act as a firm foundation for me to pursue in a career within the medical field.”

Thomas Yau,
BSc Medical Physiology
and Therapeutics

“I have developed scientific and clinical skills in a range of different areas, which provides an excellent basis for my future objective to undertake further studies in graduate entry medicine.”

Larissa Schaffert,
BSc Medical Physiology
and Therapeutics





At a glance

- Learn anatomy through hands-on experience at one of the few universities in the UK to offer full-body dissection*
- Benefit from early interaction with patients through visits to general practices and hospitals
- Complete an integrated BMedSci, allowing you to undertake a research project in an area you find interesting*

* Only available to undergraduate students.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- uonmedicine
- MedicineUoN
- nottingham.ac.uk/medicine

Medicine

Overview

Our medicine courses equip you with the knowledge, skills and behaviour to allow you to graduate with the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) degree and to practise as a new doctor on the foundation training programme.

If you are on the five or six-year course, you will also obtain a Bachelor of Medical Sciences (BMedSci) degree. This provides an opportunity to undertake a supervised research project in an area you find interesting.

How you will study

Our courses enable you to develop a wide range of qualities and skills to allow for professional medical registration. We use a range of teaching methods including lectures, small groups, individual tutorials, laboratory work and project work, visits to general practices and hospitals and a diverse range of clinical placements.

Progression is assessed by end of year exams and your performance on clinical placements. Towards the end of your course, you will undertake an intensive programme to support your transition from student to foundation training as a new doctor. The course covers areas such as management of acute medical and surgical emergencies and practical aspects of prescribing.

The clinical phases

Undergraduate students in the third year will undertake a supervised research project of their choice. Following this, you will move into the clinical phases where you will rotate through a series of placements at major teaching trusts across Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire and in the community.

Currently, third year placements are at the following hospitals:

- Nottingham: Queen's Medical Centre; Nottingham City Hospital; Highbury Hospital
- Mansfield: King's Mill Hospital
- Derby: Royal Derby Hospital
- Chesterfield: Chesterfield Royal Hospital
- Lincoln: Lincoln County Hospital
- Grantham: Grantham and District Hospital
- Boston: Pilgrim Hospital

Clinical phase 1

This 17-week phase starts the intensive clinical teaching and experience, where undergraduate and graduate entry students join to undertake modules such as Clinical Practice (Medicine and Surgery), Community Follow up, and Therapeutics.

Clinical phase 2

This 40-week phase may include:

- Child Health
- Community Based Medicine (Primary Care)
- Dermatology
- Healthcare of the Elderly
- Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- Ophthalmology
- Otorhinolaryngology (ear, nose and throat)
- Psychiatry

There is also a Special Study module which allows you to choose an area of speciality from many topics which you can study in depth. There are also options to study abroad.

Clinical phase 3

In your final year, you undertake the 32-week Advanced Clinical Experience (ACE), which may include the following subjects:

- medicine
- surgery
- musculoskeletal disorders and disability
- primary care (general practice)
- critical illness

The final module is Transition to Practice. It may include careers events, foundation year one preparation course, medical assistantship (MAST) and the elective period. MAST takes place over six weeks working with a current foundation year one doctor. For the elective period, a period of seven weeks is allowed, of which a minimum of six weeks' attendance at your approved elective institution(s) is required (which must include at least 240 contact hours). Many students choose to travel abroad for their elective.

Career prospects

At the end of the undergraduate course you will receive your BMBS degree. This entitles you to provisional registration with the General Medical Council, subject to its acceptance that there are no fitness to practise concerns.

Provisionally registered doctors can only practise in approved foundation year one posts. Successful completion of the foundation year one programme is normally achieved within 12 months and is marked by the award of a Certificate of Experience.

You will need full registration with a licence to practise for unsupervised medical practice in the NHS or private practice in the UK.

99.6% of undergraduates from the school had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £27,958 with the highest being £40,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

How to apply

You should have ongoing voluntary experience in a caring setting when you apply, for example in a care home, and you should try to get some NHS work experience or talk to your own GP.

Applicants for A100/A108

- Sit the UK Clinical Aptitude Test (UKCAT) before applying through UCAS
- Apply through UCAS by 15 October 2018
- Shortlisted applicants will be interviewed

A108 applicants must normally be UK citizens, classed as a home student for fees purposes and living in a neighbourhood in the UK that is less advantaged in terms of income, education and other factors. Please check the online postcode tool before applying to see if you're eligible.

Applicants from outside the UK may be eligible if they have indefinite leave to remain in the UK or refugee status at the point of making an application for this course.

Applicants for A101

- Sit the Graduate Australian Medical School Admissions Test (GAMSAT) on or by Saturday 24 March 2018 and Wednesday 12 September 2018
- Apply through UCAS by 15 October 2018
- Complete online work experience questionnaire – details of which will be sent to you if you exceed our GAMSAT results cut off
- Your GAMSAT and online questionnaire will be considered and shortlisted applicants will be interviewed

A101 is open to UK and EU applicants only.

Other conditions

Health note – offers are subject to the results of hepatitis B and C, HIV, tuberculosis, two MMR vaccinations (or evidence of immunity to measles and rubella), and varicella vaccinations (or a history of having chicken pox). In addition, you will need to have an occupational health assessment.

Students with disabilities – the School of Medicine has a special responsibility to ensure that all candidates admitted to the course will be eligible for registration by the General Medical Council on graduation. If you have a disability, please seek advice from the school before applying.

Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) – offers are subject to satisfactory DBS clearance. The University is required to use the DBS to assess the suitability of applicants for medicine. Information held by the DBS will be considered on an individual basis and will be handled and disposed of securely in compliance with legislation.

BMBS Medicine

Single honours	
UCAS: A100	
	5 years full-time
	AAA; including biology and chemistry*. Plus six GCSEs including biology, chemistry and physics or double science, 7 (A) or above and English language and maths, 6 (B) or above
	36; 6,6,6 at Higher Level including biology and chemistry, excluding core points
	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Medical School, hospital trusts and general practices in Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire
	206
	Around 1,000 of 2,500 applicants are interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	General Medical Council

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

In the first two years, medical science is taught alongside early contact with patients. Weekly student clinical case conferences allow you to gain insight into a range of medical career pathways, through interaction with practising clinicians and their patients.

You will become familiar with clinical concepts through a series of lectures, podcasts, seminars and visits to general practices and hospitals, learning the principles of clinical history-taking and examination. In the third year, you will undertake a research project leading to the award of BMedSci. Following this, you will move into the clinical phases, detailed on pages 124-125.

BMBS Medicine with a Foundation Year

Single honours	
UCAS: A108	
	6 years full-time (1 year foundation)
	BBC; including B in biology and chemistry*. Plus five GCSEs including biology, chemistry, English language, maths and physics (or science double or triple award), 6 (B) or above
	28; 5,5,5 at Higher Level including biology and chemistry, excluding core points
	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Medical School, hospital trusts and general practices in Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire
	27 (UK or refugee status only)
	Around 85-100 of 500 applicants are interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	General Medical Council

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

The foundation year covers all the important elements of biology and chemistry to boost your knowledge, with an emphasis in the biology strand on human biology rather than animal or plant species. In addition, you will cover key topics in health psychology and population health, and have your learning set in clinical context where appropriate. Fundamental subjects including anatomy, microanatomy and microbiology will be explored.

You'll also develop your skills in writing, research, data analysis and examination success. An assessed portfolio of personal and professional development is maintained through a series of tutorials with your personal tutor. On completion, you'll join year one of the BMBS Medicine course.

BMBS Graduate Entry Medicine

Single honours	
UCAS: A101	
	4 years full-time
	N/A; please see below
	N/A; please see below
	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Royal Derby Hospital Centre, hospital trusts and general practices in Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire
	93 (UK and EU only)
	Around 250-350 of 1,000 applicants are interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	General Medical Council

Created for applicants who may wish to change career direction, this course builds on the intellectual skills acquired by students who have completed a first degree. You'll need to have a minimum of a 2:2 degree in any subject and applications should be made through UCAS. The first 18 months are based at our purpose-built medical school at the Royal Derby Hospital.

You'll undertake a problem-based learning (PBL) course where you will work in small groups to explore clinical scenarios using case studies. These will be supported by taught classes and clinical skills sessions. Early clinical experience is provided through general practice or hospital visits and personal and professional development is encouraged.

Following the initial 18 months, you will progress onto the clinical phases (see pages 124-125) of the course, combining with students from BMBS Medicine and BMBS Medicine with a Foundation Year and participating in the same modules and attachments across a variety of clinical sites in the East Midlands.

Midwifery



Overview

Midwifery requires students to develop the academic abilities, clinical skills and personal qualities to take responsibility for the care of women during pregnancy and childbirth.

We offer a contemporary values and research-based curriculum, and are fully accredited by the Baby-Friendly Initiative (BFI). The additional opportunity to undertake the optional NIPE award offers students an excellent opportunity to achieve an extended clinical skill upon qualification.

Midwifery care is provided in a variety of settings such as women's homes, hospital wards and within the community. Student midwives are exposed to practice-based learning in a range of settings to enable the development of key midwifery skills.

How you will study

The majority of study takes place at Queen's Medical Centre, Nottingham, where we have a clinical skills centre and drop-in facilities for students to practise their clinical skills (such as abdominal palpation) in a simulated environment.

We work in partnership with eight hospitals, where you will work in clinical practice for half the time on your course.

You'll experience clinical practice in two of our hospitals through our 'home and away' model. In your first year you'll be allocated to a clinical placement site, your 'home', and for your second year you'll be allocated to a different site, your 'away'. You will return to your original 'home' placement site for your third year.

Clinical placements

Placements link the theory to practice, developing clinical skills and allowing you to experience different trusts across different sites. During your clinical placements you will:

- meet and care for women and their families during pregnancy, childbirth and during the postnatal period
- develop your clinical midwifery skills
- work alongside qualified midwives and the wider multidisciplinary team

Placements are allocated before you start the course, and can be based anywhere within the East Midlands. If offered a place, you can indicate a preference for your home site, although we can't guarantee this.

At a glance

- Register as a practising midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Council upon successful course completion
- Experience continuity of care, from pregnancy to postpartum, through our student case-holding system
- Have the opportunity to undertake the Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (NIPE) award

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  UoNHealthSciences
-  @UoN_SHS
-  nottingham.ac.uk/healthsciences

Case-holding

Students meet women during pregnancy and participate in their antenatal care; they are on-call for the labour and birth and contribute to the postnatal care of the woman and her newborn.

Career prospects

Upon successfully completing the course, students can register as a midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

After gaining experience as a registered midwife, graduates may move into specialist roles (ie substance misuse, diabetes, teenage pregnancy), or go into education or research. There is also the option to pursue higher educational qualifications, including masters and PhD. Midwives may also pursue a role as a consultant midwife.

99.4% of undergraduates from the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,523 with the highest being £38,000.*

How to apply

A range of applicants are invited to a selection day, including a number of multiple mini interviews. You'll be expected to demonstrate potential for academic progression, commitment to a career in midwifery and an understanding of the role of the midwife. Applications from mature students are welcome – with evidence of academic study within three years prior to the year of application.

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc Midwifery

Single honours

UCAS: B723 (September and January intake)*

3 years full-time**

A ABB; including biology preferably, however chemistry, physics or physical education will be considered. Plus eight GCSEs 7-4 (A-C), including English language, maths and a science subject.***

IB 32; 6,5,5 at Higher Level including a physical science. English, maths and a science at Standard Level 4 or GCSE 4 (C) or above

EL 7.5 (7.0 in each element)

Teaching will predominantly be in Nottingham

80 (two international)

Successful applicants will be interviewed

Opportunities at various destinations in third year

* Applicants will have the opportunity to select which intake they would prefer if they're invited to the selection day following shortlisting.

** Full-time (135 weeks plus seven weeks' annual leave per year, inclusive of bank holidays).

*** See our website for alternative qualifications. A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

You'll study theory, partake in practice placements and will be required to undertake shift work with partner NHS trusts. On successful completion of this course, you'll have acquired the knowledge, clinical and analytical skills required to be a midwife. You'll also be eligible to register as a midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.



"I've loved studying midwifery at Nottingham. I've gained many different experiences while on placement and really enjoy learning about the theory behind those experiences. I feel very grateful for the friends I've made on this course and the support they provide."

Lyndsey Foster,
BSc Midwifery

"The programme is well structured and the tutors are extremely helpful, there's help and support available whenever I need it. I've formed friendships for life and I'm looking forward to the experiences and challenges ahead."

Lorna McGinness,
BSc Midwifery



Nursing

Overview

Nursing is a highly skilled and intellectually challenging profession and nurses must have a range of qualities such as the ability to communicate, to solve problems, to work well in a team and, above all, to be caring.

As a leader in nursing education, our degree courses provide a sharp focus on practical nursing skills and are supported by rigorous theory and research, based in a community and clinical teaching hospital setting.

How you will study

We use a wide variety of teaching methods, including lead lectures, small-group work and practical clinical skills.

You'll benefit from learning in a simulated environment. This might include role play, simulated patients and high-fidelity manikins that allows you to experience scenarios you have yet to come across in practice; for example how to communicate with children or adults in distress, or manage a person who is acutely unwell.

You'll undertake placements lasting 4–10 weeks, plus an elective placement and a management placement. We ensure you'll have a range of experiences appropriate to your chosen field including medical, surgical, acute care and community nursing.



This allows you to see how different trusts operate as well broaden your clinical skills.

First year BSc students will have Wednesday afternoons free (when not on placement) so you have the opportunity to take part in university activities such as sports and societies.

Career prospects

Nursing graduates enjoy careers in a diverse range of settings, including both the NHS and the private, voluntary and independent sector. You may choose a career in clinical care, teaching and research, and management.

The salary scale for nurses extends from Band 5 to Band 8. A newly qualified nurse working in the NHS can expect to be employed at Band 5 with a salary ranging from £22,128 to £28,746*. The highest band, Band 8d might be paid to a chief nurse, with a salary ranging from £67,248 to £83,258.*

99.4% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,523 with the highest being £38,000.**

* Correct as of 1 April 2017.

** Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- Get hands-on experience in community and hospital settings
- Develop a global perspective of nursing and, on most courses, have the opportunity to experience healthcare abroad
- Study a course which leads to professional registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC)

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNHealthSciences
- @UoN_SHS
- nottingham.ac.uk/healthsciences

BSc Nursing: Adult | Child | Mental Health

GEN Nursing: Adult | Child | Mental Health

Single honours	Single honours
UCAS: B740 B730 B767	UCAS: N/A*
3 years full-time	2 years full-time
A BBB; including a science subject; plus GCSEs in English and maths at 4 (C) or above	A N/A**
IB 30; three subjects at Higher Level including a science subject, plus English and maths at Standard Level	IB N/A**
EL 7.5 (7.0 in each element)	EL 7.0 (7.0 in each element)
Nottingham	Nottingham
320 (including up to 5 international places)	100
Successful applicants will be interviewed	Successful applicants will be interviewed
Opportunities at various destinations in second year	

Designed to build the skills and knowledge needed for a modern nursing career, we give you three years in your chosen field.

Your first year will be a standard university year of 37 weeks and includes three clinical placements in the second semester. As part of your studies, you can undertake additional qualifications for example in first aid, dementia training or the Nottingham Advantage Award. There is also an emphasis on inter-professional learning with medical and pharmacy students.

During the second year, you'll arrange a four-week elective placement. You may wish to stay in the UK or go abroad for this experience. Throughout the course you will study topics such as effectiveness for nursing practice, communication and leadership, and person-centred nursing. You will build on these topics yearly, allowing you to graduate with an aptitude for the delivery of safe, effective and high-quality person-centred nursing care.

Our Graduate Entry Nursing course allows you to complete your nursing registration and Master of Science in two years, through the accreditation of your undergraduate degree and relevant practical experience. This experience could include working in healthcare as a support worker or volunteer.

You will undertake placements throughout the East Midlands region in a comprehensive range of healthcare environments. The programme utilises an enquiry-based learning approach, which builds on your existing skills and will develop your clinical leadership skills, preparing you for practice.

When you apply you will choose to focus on one of three different fields – adult, child or mental health nursing. Each area is associated with a different skillset, and comes with its own communication, knowledge and leadership challenges. Selecting a specific focus from the outset ensures that our graduates are well prepared to tackle the challenges presented by professional life.

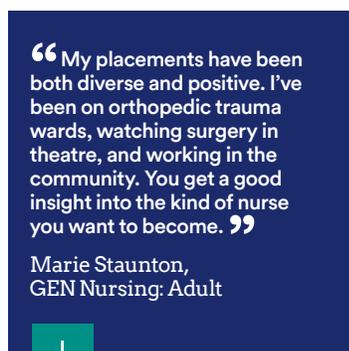
* Applications for this course should be made directly to the University of Nottingham, via the postgraduate route. For full details see nottingham.ac.uk/pgstudy.

** You will need to have a 2:2 degree or above, and GCSE English language, maths and science at 4 (C) or above.



“I really enjoy the placement opportunities that we are able to access. Being based in the UK's biggest mental health trust means there are opportunities that are simply not available anywhere else.”

Philippa Oddi,
BSc Nursing: Mental Health



“My placements have been both diverse and positive. I've been on orthopedic trauma wards, watching surgery in theatre, and working in the community. You get a good insight into the kind of nurse you want to become.”

Marie Staunton,
GEN Nursing: Adult



Physiotherapy

Overview

This course will give you the practical skills and theoretical knowledge needed for modern physiotherapists. Patient focus is key, so you will be expected to exercise sound judgement in a variety of clinical situations, being able to evaluate and adapt your therapeutic skills to meet the needs of the individual patient.

Not only do physiotherapists treat physically, they are also involved with health promotion and illness prevention.

How you will study

Teaching is delivered through lectures, seminars, practical sessions and small-group teaching sessions. We teach a holistic approach to patient care, which encompasses the physical, mental and social aspects of healthcare. Years two and three are divided between academic study and clinical practice. Clinical education will be conducted within NHS hospital and community settings.

The majority of teaching will take place in the Clinical Sciences Building at Nottingham City Hospital.

We provide all the equipment necessary for practical skills teaching, including:

- movement analysis equipment (eg cybex machine, force plates)
- electrotherapy (diagnostic and therapeutic ultrasound and laser therapy)
- exercise-based equipment (eg gym balls, weights and balance equipment)
- manikins equipped for respiratory teaching (eg auscultation dolls, suction practice and CPR)

You will spend a portion of your time at the Queen's Medical Centre, where facilities include laboratories, a dissection room and a clinical skills suite.

In addition, you'll make use of the sports facilities on Jubilee Campus and the David Ross Sports Village for teaching around exercise prescription and functional rehabilitation.

Career prospects

You'll graduate with a sound knowledge of the fundamentals of physiotherapy and extensive experience of relating theories to practice through clinical placements.

In the UK, most physiotherapists work within the variety of specialities offered by the NHS, including burns and plastics, healthcare of the elderly, mental health, neurology and paediatrics.



At a glance

- Join a small division with a strong support network, where 95% of students graduated with a first or 2:1 in 2017
- Mix teaching with clinical practice, giving hands-on context to what you learn
- Have the opportunity to work internationally on a three-week elective placement, experiencing physiotherapy in another country

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNHealthSciences
- @UoN_SHS
- nottingham.ac.uk/healthsciences

However, there are many other settings including research and academia, charitable organisations, industry, sports centres, the armed forces and veterinary practices.

99% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,523 with the highest being £38,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

How to apply

Successful applicants will be invited to interview – these take place in December, January and February. We look for knowledge of physiotherapy, the ability to communicate and form opinions, non-verbal communication skills, sensitivity, tolerance, and the ability to work within a team.

Applications without evidence of work experience in relevant settings will not be accepted.

Other conditions

Students with disabilities or health concerns – the division has a special responsibility to ensure that all candidates admitted to the course will be eligible for registration by the Chartered Society and the Health and Care Professions Council on graduation. Please seek advice from the division before applying.

Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) – offers are subject to satisfactory DBS clearance. The University is required to use the DBS to assess the suitability of applicants for physiotherapy. Information held by the DBS will be considered on an individual basis and will be handled and disposed of securely in compliance with legislation.

BSc Physiotherapy

Single honours

UCAS: B160

 3 years full-time
 AAB; including biology [^] or physical education; plus a minimum of six GCSEs ^{^^} at 9-5 (A*-B)
 34; 6 in biology at Higher Level
 7.5 (7.0 in each element)
 Nottingham City Hospital
 45 (plus up to 8 international places)
 Around 220 of 1,000 applications are shortlisted for interview
 Opportunities at various destinations in third year

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

^{^^} Taken at one sitting, to include biology/ double science, English language and maths.

A newly qualified physiotherapist must be able to exercise sound judgement in a variety of clinical situations, and be able to adapt their therapeutic skills to meet the needs of individual patients. Recognised by the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy, this course provides students with the experience necessary to approach these demands with confidence.

In the first year you will learn the basics, before moving into years two and three, which offer a flexible course of study and 32 weeks of supervised clinical practice. This practice can also be personalised in year three, focusing on specialisms including paediatrics, women's health, adult learning disabilities, mental health, burns and plastics, oncology and rheumatology.

At the end of year three, there is an elective three-week placement which can be organised anywhere in the world.

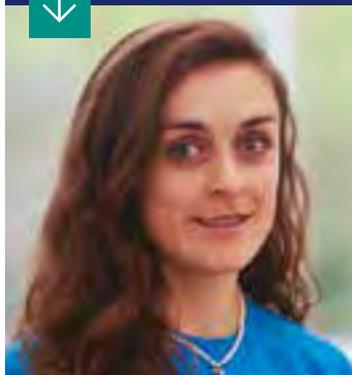


“The facilities are incredible at the City Hospital. When doing practical classes we work in small groups so there's a good staff to student ratio.”

Sarah Needham,
BSc Physiotherapy

“I love how practical the course is and all the hands-on opportunities we have with real and acting patients.”

Miriam Tyler,
BSc Physiotherapy



Sport and Exercise Science

Overview

Sport and exercise science addresses all issues in human adaptation and performance in the context of sport. It also embraces major public health issues, such as ageing, mental health and sedentariness, all of which associate strongly with chronic disease progression.

You will develop skills to understand how the human body interacts with its environment and use this knowledge to maximise improvements in performance and physical and mental health across sport, exercise and clinical settings.

How you will study

Topics are introduced through lectures and explored in more depth through seminars and practical classes. Small-group teaching is also used to maximise your time with lecturers and give you an opportunity to discuss the subject with your peers.

Being part of the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences means we can draw on the expertise of our academics to provide you with the latest knowledge across the medical and biological sciences. Our partnership with the Faculty of Engineering, who will deliver biomechanics teaching, stresses the importance of inter-professional learning.



At a glance

- Benefit from access to a dissection suite, functional sports medicine facilities, and labs in our £40m David Ross Sports Village
- Choose a course with an emphasis on science and health, providing you with skills that open up a range of career options
- Experience multidisciplinary teaching from internationally recognised expert academics in the Faculties of Medicine and Health Sciences and Engineering

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  UoNLifeSciences
-  @UoNLifeSci
-  nottingham.ac.uk/life-sciences

BSc Sport and Exercise Science

Single honours

UCAS: C600

🕒 3 years full-time

A AAB*; including at least two from biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics**. Plus five GCSEs at 7-4 (A-C), including English language and maths

IB 34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level

EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)

📍 Medical School and University Park Campus

👥 35

* Applicants with exceptional sporting pedigree will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

** Biology preferred. A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Gain scientific knowledge into why and how the body functions during and after sport and exercise.

You'll begin by covering the fundamentals of human physiology, biochemistry, metabolism and cell biology alongside specialised core skills. Laboratory techniques will be introduced, putting the theory into practice. You'll also undertake a first aid qualification as part of the Professional Development Portfolio.

In year two, further modules in physiology, metabolism and nutrition, biomechanics, and psychology will be covered. In addition, human anatomy and sports medicine are explored.

A major feature of the final year is a lab-based research project, working alongside a research group. Advanced optional modules will allow you to personalise the course to align it with your future career or study interests.

Explore different topics through theory and laboratory work, giving you a varied learning experience.



Sport Rehabilitation

Overview

Sport rehabilitators are practitioners trained in sport and exercise medicine, who work alongside other sports and healthcare professionals. The course will equip graduates with the knowledge, skills and flexibility to work independently in a range of sporting, health, rehabilitation and exercise environments.

Students will be expected to exercise sound judgement in a variety of rehabilitation and sport performance situations, with a focus on how to evaluate and adapt their approach to meet the needs of the individual client.

How you will study

Teaching is delivered through lectures, tutorials, practical sessions and small-group lessons. You will develop your ability to manage your own learning individually and as part of a group.

In the first year most teaching is undertaken with BSc Physiotherapy students. Years two and three will focus on the core sport and exercise science subjects and include a large practical exercise component.

You will undertake clinical placements to further develop your skills and knowledge of rehabilitation and allow you to put what you learn into practice.

The majority of teaching in year one takes place in the Clinical Sciences Building at Nottingham City Hospital. It contains a 200-seat lecture theatre, a selection of smaller lecture and tutorial rooms, practical rooms and a computer suite. Two human performance laboratories are used for analysis of human movement and biomechanics.

In years two and three we also use other sport and specialist laboratory facilities around the University campuses, including the David Ross Sports Village and Sports Injury Clinic.

Career prospects

Graduate sport rehabilitators (GSRs) have a broad knowledge of the fundamentals of sport rehabilitation. They are employed in a range of sport, health and occupational settings. GSRs work in a variety of areas including private clinics, professional sports teams, clubs, Ministry of Defence and the leisure industry. There are also opportunities in research and/or teaching.

GSRs can expect an NHS Band 5 starting salary ranging from £22,128 to £28,746*. With career progression and development, there is the prospect of applying for senior positions across a variety of specialist fields.

* Correct as of 1 April 2017.



At a glance

- Work closely with other healthcare students to develop your inter-professional skills
- Mix teaching with clinical practice, giving hands-on context to what you learn
- Have the opportunity to work internationally on a three-week elective placement, experiencing your subject abroad

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- 📞 +44 (0)115 951 5559
- 🌐 nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- 📘 UoNHealthSciences
- 🐦 @UoN_SHS
- 📍 nottingham.ac.uk/healthsciences

99% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,523 with the highest being £38,000.**

** Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

How to apply

Successful applicants will be invited to interview – these take place in December, January and February. We look for knowledge of sport rehabilitation, the ability to communicate and form opinions, non-verbal communication skills, sensitivity, tolerance and the ability to work within a team. Offers are usually made in March following the interviews.

It is important that you gain work experience prior to applying, to demonstrate that you fully understand the role of a sport rehabilitator and the demands and challenges of working in a sport or exercise environment.

Other conditions

Students with disabilities or health concerns – we have a responsibility to ensure all students will be able to comply with relevant governing body codes of conduct and professional standards. The high level of exercise content within the course also requires a level of fitness and the ability to participate in exercise. Please seek advice from us before applying.

Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) – due to the nature of the course, we use the DBS to assess the suitability of applicants to work with a vulnerable population. This is common practice in healthcare and sport professions. Information from the DBS will be considered on an individual basis and handled in compliance with legislation.

BSc Sport Rehabilitation

Single honours

UCAS: C630

🕒 3 years full-time

🎓 ABB; including a biological science* or physical education. Plus a minimum of six GCSEs at grade 5 (B), taken at one sitting, including biology/double science, English language and maths

📖 IB 32; 6 in biology at Higher Level

📐 EL 7.5 (7.0 in each element)

📍 Clinical Sciences Building, Nottingham City Hospital

👥 30

🗨️ Successful applicants will be interviewed

✈️ Opportunity to complete an elective placement abroad

✅ British Association of Sport Rehabilitators and Trainers

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

This course will provide you with the knowledge and skills to design and implement rehabilitation and exercise programmes to promote recovery from injury and enhance performance at all levels of activity and sport. In year one you will be introduced to the underpinning anatomy and pathophysiology of the human body, including diseases and sports injuries. The basic principles of research and personal and professional development will also be introduced.

In year two, you will complete the core sport rehabilitation and nutrition modules. In year three, optional modules allow you to personalise your course. A total of 10 weeks of clinical placements will further develop your knowledge and skills. The final year culminates in a research project and the opportunity to organise your own elective placement anywhere in the world.



“I thoroughly enjoyed my time on the course and couldn't recommend it enough. The learning facilities and student placements within elite level professional sport provides an excellent platform to develop as a student. As a recent graduate, it gave me the foundation and opportunity to now work both clinically and in professional sport.”

Rory Staunton,
BSc Sport Rehabilitation

“I felt very privileged to study sport rehabilitation as we're taught by lecturers who are very experienced in their field. The course is extremely hands on and the closeness of the small group really enhances learning.”

Sarina Rizk-Diab,
BSc Sport Rehabilitation



Veterinary Medicine and Science



Overview

Veterinary surgeons have one of the most varied and exciting careers available. Many vets are employed in general practice, working closely with pet and farm animals and their owners. Others treat equine or zoo species, or work in food production, animal diagnostics or veterinary research.

How you will study

Our curriculum provides you with substantial early experience with animals, so you can gain practice in animal management and handling. Teaching is delivered using a problem-oriented approach, based around clinical case scenarios. You'll learn through formal lectures, small-group sessions, practical classes and clinical rotations.

We have great clinical teaching facilities, providing an opportunity to be involved with the on-site farming and agricultural activities. You'll also work with our academics at our local clinical associates.

Career prospects

The veterinary profession offers diverse and stimulating career opportunities combined with the privilege of working with animals.

100% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £27,620 with the highest being £36,000.*

How to apply

- You will need to have a minimum of four weeks' animal-related experience before you apply
- Apply through UCAS by 15 October 2018
- Complete an additional information questionnaire on your personal circumstances and work experience, details of which will be sent to you on application
- Shortlisted applicants will be invited to an assessment day in January and February

Other conditions

The Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Gateway Year is open to UK students only. As well as meeting the academic requirements for this course, you must fulfil other criteria. For more details, please visit nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/vet

Students with disabilities

The Veterinary Surgeons Act 1966 requires that veterinary surgeons are able to give at least the basic and emergency treatment to all common domestic species. Students with any disability must contact the school before applying.

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- Study in a school ranked highest in the UK for overall student satisfaction for the last seven years*
- Have hands-on clinical practice from day one, integrated with a research project and the additional award of BVMedSci
- Spend time being taught by our academics in first opinion and referral practices, gaining exposure to a significant relevant caseload

* The National Student Survey, 2017.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- 📞 +44 (0)115 951 5559
- 🌐 nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- 🐦 @NottinghamVets
- 👉 nottingham.ac.uk/vet

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery

Single honours	
UCAS: D100	
	5 years full-time
	AAB; including A in biology and chemistry*. Plus five GCSEs at 7 (A) including biology, chemistry, and one of physics or maths, with English language and maths at 6 (B) or above
	34; 6 in biology and chemistry at Higher Level, with 5 in a third subject
	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Sutton Bonington Campus
	160
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	European Association of Establishments for Veterinary Education Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons

* A pass is required in science practical tests if assessed separately.

Gain an understanding of veterinary science, using a problem-oriented approach with clinical relevance from day one. Teaching will focus on body system-based modules, covering domestic, equine and zoo species.

Modules are studied as veterinary science subjects and repeated later as clinical subjects. You will also undertake a substantial research project, gain professional and practical skills and learn about business and entrepreneurship.

In the final year, you'll spend time on clinical rotations, taught by our academics. You will cover diagnosis and treatment of all common domestic species, veterinary public health and pathology.

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Gateway Year (UK students only)

Single honours	
UCAS: D190	
	6 years full-time
	BBC; including B in biology and chemistry*. Plus five GCSEs at 6 (B) including biology, chemistry, English language and maths
	28; 5 in biology and chemistry at Higher Level, with 4 in a third subject
	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Sutton Bonington Campus
	25 across D104 and D190
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	European Association of Establishments for Veterinary Education Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons

* A pass is required in science practical tests if assessed separately.

Designed to widen participation in veterinary medicine and surgery, this course provides an opportunity for capable students who may not otherwise consider entry into the profession. We welcome applications from students studying science subjects but whose grades are not at the level required for direct entry into year one of the five-year BVM BVS programme, due to lack of opportunity or other personal circumstances.

You'll study the basic science subjects of animal biology, chemistry, and animal care and behaviour. Animal handling and husbandry skills along with an appreciation of the role of animals will be developed. On successful completion, you'll join year one of the five-year BVM BVS with integrated BVMedSci course.

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Preliminary Year

Single honours	
UCAS: D104	
	6 years full-time
	AAB; including either biology or chemistry*. Plus five GCSEs at 7 (A) with chemistry, English language and maths at 6 (B) or above
	34; 6, 6, 5, including, at most, one of biology or chemistry at Higher Level
	7.5 (7.0 in each element)
	Sutton Bonington Campus
	25 across D104 and D190
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations
	European Association of Establishments for Veterinary Education Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons

* A pass is required in science practical tests if assessed separately.

This route is aimed at able students who have high academic achievement in non-science or vocational subjects, or extensive experience, but who do not have the required science qualifications for direct entry into year one of the five-year veterinary programme.

In the preliminary year, the basics of animal biology, chemistry, and animal care and behaviour are taught in integrated modules that illustrate how these areas interlink. You'll also enhance your animal handling and husbandry skills by undertaking placements. In addition, you'll broaden your understanding of relevant industries and gain an appreciation of the role of animals. On successful completion, you will join the five-year BVM BVS with integrated BVMedSci course.

Gain hands-on experience with small and exotic animals.



Science

Biochemistry	141
Biology, Genetics, Tropical Biology and Zoology	144
Biosciences	147
Chemistry	154
Computer Science	157
Mathematical Sciences	161
Natural Sciences	164
Neuroscience	166
Pharmacy	168
Physics and Astronomy	170
Psychology	174

Key

	Course duration
	A levels
	International Baccalaureate
	IELTS requirements
	Course location
	Course places
	Interview requirements
	Study abroad
	Accreditation
	Placement opportunities

Search:



Biochemistry



Overview

The advancements in biochemistry over the last century have been astonishing. It is the branch of science that combines biology and chemistry to explore life at the molecular level.

Biochemists research the molecular foundations of disease, which leads to new treatments for human illness, now and in the future. You could find yourself working in the biotechnology, pharmaceutical, food and agricultural industries, as well as in hospitals, universities and research institutes. There is a national increase in the demand for graduates with expertise in biochemistry and molecular genetics due to the advances in biology and medicine relying on the application of biochemical, genetic and physiological methods.

How you will study

Your learning will be based predominantly on University Park Campus and the nearby Medical School in the form of lectures, small-group workshops, seminars, and computer-based learning. You'll have access to our advanced laboratory facilities to conduct studies into molecular, cellular, neurological, metabolic, genetic and microbial aspects of biochemistry.

There is also the opportunity to study abroad. You'll be assessed through exams, coursework and research projects and receive support from your personal tutor every step of the way.

The BSc and MSci courses have a common first and second year, with the opportunity to transfer between courses by the end of year two.

Career prospects

As a graduate, you'll have obtained a broad range of skills valued by employers in areas such as scientific research, biotechnology, diagnostics, pharmaceuticals, medical science and more. Recent graduates have gone on to be biomedical scientists, laboratory analysts and trainee cellular pathologists. Others choose to pursue further study including masters, PhDs or graduate entry medicine.

92% of undergraduates in the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,037 with the highest being £42,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- Be taught by biochemists, physiologists, pharmacologists and cell biologists, to gain a great breadth of knowledge
- Pursue exciting opportunities looking into human health and disease within our modern laboratories
- Choose from a wide range of optional modules, adapting the course to your interests

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  UoNLifeSciences
-  @UoNLifeSci
-  nottingham.ac.uk/life-sciences

Discover it

Analyse it

BSc | MSci Biochemistry

BSc | MSci Biochemistry
and Biological
ChemistryBSc | MSci Biochemistry
and GeneticsBSc | MSci Biochemistry
and Molecular Medicine

Single honours	
UCAS: C700 C703	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAB; including chemistry and at least one other science*. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5/6 in chemistry and another science subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	105 across all biochemistry degrees
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is generally required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Gain a thorough understanding of modern biochemistry, including molecular cell biology, molecular genetics, biotechnology and metabolism.

You'll begin by studying the fundamental aspects of cell biology, biochemistry and genetics. Optional modules in human physiology, neuroscience or evolution widen your understanding of the life sciences.

In year two, you'll expand your knowledge of the structure, function and analysis of genes and proteins and the regulation of metabolic pathways in health and disease. You'll also gain skills in experimental design, data analysis and scientific communication.

A key component of the third year is a research project. This will be undertaken alongside the study of advanced biochemistry with optional modules to tailor your studies to your interests.

The MSci includes an additional year of masters-level training, designed for those who wish to pursue a career in research.

Single honours	
UCAS: C720 C721	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAB; including chemistry and at least one other science*. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5/6 in chemistry and another science subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	105 across all biochemistry degrees
	Royal Society of Chemistry

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry, this course is designed for those with an interest in chemistry and biochemistry and will equip you with skills in both areas. Teaching is shared with the School of Chemistry.

Your first year introduces you to modules involving cell biology, biochemistry and genetics along with essential chemistry.

Proteins, enzymes and cell signalling are just a few topics explored in the second year. Your chemistry laboratory skills will be developed, especially in organic chemistry, which will enable you to be recognised as a chemist.

The third year concentrates on advanced laboratory work in biochemistry and chemistry. A key feature of the four-year MSci is an extended individual project in biochemistry or chemistry.

Single honours	
UCAS: CC47 CC4R	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAB; including chemistry and at least one other science*. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5/6 in chemistry and another science subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	105 across all biochemistry degrees
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Train in both biochemistry and genetics while learning about common areas such as biotechnology, genetic engineering and molecular biology.

Introductory modules will establish the fundamental aspects of cell biology, biochemistry and genetics. You'll also cover the essential chemistry that you'll need to understand life at the molecular level.

In year two, you'll develop skills in experimental design, data analysis and scientific communication. Other modules will expand your knowledge on the structure, function and analysis of genes and proteins, the regulation of metabolic pathways and genomics, and human disease.

In your third year, you'll undertake a research project alongside modules in advanced biochemistry and genetics. Optional modules will allow you to explore specialist areas of biochemistry and genetics.

If you choose the MSci, your final year is spent on a year-long masters-level research project. You'll receive expert supervision and have access to advanced equipment.

Single honours	
UCAS: C741 C742	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAB; including chemistry and at least one other science*. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5/6 in chemistry and another science subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	105 across all biochemistry degrees
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Study human physiology, pharmacology and molecular medicine along with core biochemistry to enhance your knowledge of the medical applications of biochemistry.

First-year modules will establish the fundamental aspects of biochemistry, cell biology, human physiology, genetics and essential chemistry. You'll gain experience in the laboratory, learning how to use equipment and how to design an experiment.

In the second year, you'll continue to study genes and proteins but in more depth. Pharmacology is introduced and you'll learn its application to both basic biological research and current and future medical advances.

Year three focuses on a research project alongside modules studying the biochemistry of disease, genetic engineering and the molecular basis of common clinical disorders. MSci students continue for an additional year. You'll expand your research skills and specialise in your preferred area of biochemistry.

You might also like 

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BSc | MSci Biology (page 145)

BSc Biotechnology (page 152)

BSc | MSci Chemistry (page 155)

BSc | MSci Genetics (page 145)

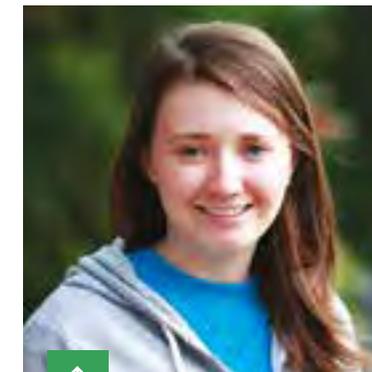
BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics (page 123)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

BSc | MSci Zoology (page 146)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 200)



“Being involved in real research with the possibility of being on a published paper has been a high point for me.”

Bethan Humphreys,
MSci Biochemistry
and Genetics

“The degree enabled me to understand biochemistry in great depth and apply this knowledge to develop an understanding of clinical agents and a more diverse understanding of disease.”

Megan Cox,
BSc Biochemistry and
Molecular Medicine





At a glance

- Develop your practical skills through substantial laboratory experience and field courses
- Expand your study through a wide choice of optional modules
- Be involved with exciting research projects, working alongside our internationally recognised academics*

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNLifeSciences
- @UoNLifeSci
- nottingham.ac.uk/life-sciences

Biology, Genetics, Tropical Biology and Zoology

Overview

The biological sciences will feed your curiosity about the living world around us. You will learn how ground-breaking discoveries have provided understanding about animal and plant diseases, obtaining or producing useful biological materials, and preserving our natural environment.

Biologists cover the whole spectrum of living organisms, whereas zoologists focus specifically on animal biology.

Geneticists investigate the way in which cellular, developmental and organismic processes are controlled by genes and other DNA components.

Tropical biologists focus on the biological issues that are especially relevant to the tropics, such as the conservation of rainforests and coral reefs, and tackling the threat of tropical disease.

How you will study

All four subjects have a similar first year, providing flexibility to choose different optional modules in later years. You'll learn through lectures, seminars and tutorials, as well as laboratory classes, computer-aided learning and fieldwork. There are also a variety of online learning materials available.

We have long-standing links with other schools in the University, allowing you to take optional modules in the more applied branches of animal, plant and microbial biology, or in medically oriented areas of biology, genetics or zoology. In all courses, you'll be assessed by exams and coursework.

Career prospects

Our graduates are valued by employers in sectors such as agriculture, clinical genetics, conservation, epidemiology, food and pharmaceutical. While many graduates pursue a scientific career, others use their skills in professions such as marketing, law and the armed services. Another option is to pursue an MSc, PhD or graduate entry medicine.

92% of undergraduates in the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,037 with the highest being £42,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Biology

Single honours	
UCAS: C100 C101	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAB; including biology and a second science subject*. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus and Medical School
	90
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Study the biochemical, evolutionary and genetic processes that underlie the biology of animals, plants and microbes.

Year one will develop your understanding of the organismal, cellular and molecular levels of biology. Laboratory skills are introduced along with how to present scientific findings. Core modules in year two are more advanced and include writing a dissertation. This will build your confidence in researching literature and in designing your own experiments. Optional field courses to Portugal and the Peak District provide a hands-on opportunity to explore the evolutionary origins and ecological consequences of biodiversity.

The third year includes a practical research project, which will allow you to carry out your own biological investigation. If you choose the MSci, you'll undertake an additional year of masters-level research training.

BSc | MSci Genetics

Single honours	
UCAS: C400 C401	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAB; including biology and a second science subject*. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus and Medical School
	20
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Gain an understanding of major advances across virtually the whole field of genetics, from evolution to more medical aspects.

Your first year will be an introduction to biology and genetics. Key skills in data handling, experimental design and scientific presentations are developed. Year two focuses on bacterial genes and the evolutionary biology of animals. There are varied optional modules, allowing you to personalise your course. The third year includes a practical research project. You'll carry out your own investigation in genetics, working alongside research active academics. Optional modules will provide further study into advanced genetics, or you can diversify your learning, choosing a module from another biological science.

MSci students will engage in an additional year of masters-level research training while exploring more complex modules.

BSc Tropical Biology

Single honours	
UCAS: C190	
	3 years full-time
	AAB; including biology and a second science subject*. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus and Medical School
	20
	Second year spent at Malaysia Campus**

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

** Subject to obtaining a student visa. If you are unsuccessful in securing a visa you'll be guaranteed a place on the biology or zoology course.

Benefit from a comprehensive insight into the role of the biological sciences in the context of the tropics. You'll explore the particular challenges posed to humans and other organisms in tropical environments.

The first year is taught in Nottingham, where you'll be introduced to modern life sciences. The second year is spent at our Malaysia Campus. As well as classroom-based modules, you can participate in field courses to coral reef and rainforest habitats. At the end of the year, you can take part in summer fieldwork and use the data collected for your final-year research project.

You'll then return to Nottingham for your final year where you'll undertake a year-long research project and other advanced modules which may include aquatic biology, conservation or tropical ecosystems.

BSc | MSci Zoology

Single honours

UCAS: C300 | C301

 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time

A AAB; including biology and a second science subject*, plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above

IB 34; 5/6 in biology and another science subject at Higher Level

EL 6.5 (6.0 in any element)

 University Park Campus and Medical School

 40

 Opportunities at various destinations in second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Experience a modern zoology degree enriched by research across disciplines ranging from animal behaviour and parasitology to neurobiology and toxicology.

You'll begin by taking introductory modules in the biological sciences. Alongside understanding the theory, you'll develop your laboratory skills. A highlight of year two is a dissertation on a topic of your choice. This will provide experience in literature research as well as improving your experimental design and analysis training. Optional modules include field courses to Portugal and the Peak District. This is a great hands-on opportunity to explore biodiversity.

The third year involves a practical research project. You'll carry out your own zoological investigation, consolidating what you've learned. As an MSci student, you'll study advanced modules to help you plan and carry out masters-level research, supervised by expert academics.

You might also like 

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BSc Animal Science (page 152)

BSc | MSci Biochemistry and Genetics (page 142)

BSc Biotechnology (page 152)

BSc Environmental Biology (page 150)

BSc | MSci Environmental Science (page 149)

BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics (page 123)

BSc Microbiology (page 152)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

BSc Plant Science (page 153)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 200)

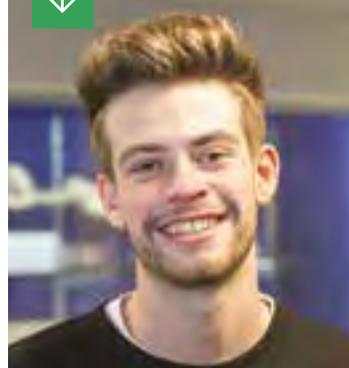


“I really enjoy having the opportunity to do lab work, fieldwork and lots of hands-on biology. I'm particularly looking forward to the behavioural ecology field course in Portugal.”

Laura Saunders,
BSc Biology

“There are lots of optional modules from parasitology to photography. The different choices have helped me decide which topics I enjoy the most.”

Max Hession,
MSci Zoology



Biosciences

Overview

Biosciences is a term which covers many areas of science that impact on our lives, from the air we breathe, to the food we eat and the environment in which we live. Our courses cover a diverse range of areas, such as the growth, development and reproduction of plants and animals, the production and preservation of agricultural and food commodities, food manufacture, health, disease, nutrition, dietetics and, biotechnology and food safety.

How you will study

You'll learn through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer aided learning and fieldwork. Your dedicated personal tutor will provide you with support and advice throughout your course.

We have extensive links nationally and internationally with companies and institutions in the field of biosciences. This ensures our courses are relevant to industry and prepare you for your future career.

Through a year in industry, either in the UK or abroad, you can also choose to significantly improve your employment prospects. Students have undertaken placements at companies including GlaxoSmithKline and PepsiCo. You would be an employee of your organisation and will be paid, in the vast majority of cases.



There are a variety of study abroad opportunities in the school – you can apply to spend part or all of your second year at the University of Nottingham Malaysia Campus, spend a semester at one of our international partner universities, including Australia and Canada, or choose to extend your degree to four years and spend your third year studying abroad at one of the school's international partner universities.

On most courses there is also the option to transfer to a four-year course with an integrated year in computer science.

Career prospects

There is a great demand for our graduates, with opportunities in business management, finance and marketing, food manufacture, retail, environmental consultancy, agricultural consultancy, product development, academic and industrial research, pharmaceutical development, public health nutrition and medical research.

93.1% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,597 with the highest being £30,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- Learn at the school rated top in the UK for research power*
- Prepare for a successful career with our UK and international industry placements and study abroad opportunities
- State-of-the-art teaching facilities including high-tech, specialised laboratories and 24/7 learning resource centres

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014 (Agriculture, Veterinary and Food Science unit of assessment).

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

 +44 (0)115 951 5559

 nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

 UoNBiosciences

 @UoNBiosciences

 nottingham.ac.uk/biosciences

BSc Agriculture

BSc Agricultural and Crop Science

BSc Agricultural and Livestock Science

BSc Integrated Agricultural Business Management | with Industrial Placement Award

BSc International Agricultural Science

BSci | MSci Environmental Science

Single honours	Single honours	Single honours
UCAS: D400	UCAS: D409	UCAS: D420
3 years full-time	3 years full-time	3 years full-time
ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (business studies, economics, geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*	ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*	ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*
32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in each element)	6.5 (6.0 in each element)	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Sutton Bonington Campus	Sutton Bonington Campus	Sutton Bonington Campus
35-40 across all agricultural sciences	35-40 across all agricultural sciences	35-40 across all agricultural sciences
Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
Year in industry or computer science available after second year	Year in industry or computer science available after second year	Year in industry or computer science available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

This course offers a unique opportunity to develop your understanding of agriculture. You'll cover the science and production of crops and animals, while developing the management skills needed to work in agricultural businesses and related industries.

Teaching takes an applied approach, building up your agricultural, business and practical knowledge over the three years. In your third year, you'll undertake a research project. This will give you a chance to get involved in agricultural scientific or business management research. You can also undertake your project on the University Farm – a 450-hectare mixed arable, dairy and sheep farm.

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Environmental challenges and growing demand for food crops, such as wheat, and non-food crops, such as biofuels, have made crop science an increasingly important subject.

Develop a thorough understanding of crop science from the genetic and cellular level to the field and farm, together with the management skills and commercial awareness that you need to be a professional agronomist. There is an emphasis on the practical application of scientific and management principles.

Some modules are based at the University Farm, where you grow, manage and market your own crops while taking account of market and environmental conditions. Your final-year research project gives you the chance to get involved in the research activities of one of the country's top agricultural research centres.

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop a scientific understanding of the nutrition, physiology and production of animals and how they interact with their physical environment. This course is designed for students who are interested in the applied aspects of animal science, including the production and management of commercial livestock within animal-based agricultural systems.

You'll also study modules in business management and marketing to gain an understanding of how to manage groups of animals from production, business and consultancy perspectives. Practical application is encouraged and students have access to the University's 450-hectare farm.

In the third year you'll carry out a research project, contributing to the work at one of the country's top livestock science research centres, including the new Centre for Dairy Science and Innovation.

Single honours	Single honours	Single honours
UCAS: D40A D40B	UCAS: D703	UCAS: F900 F750
3 years full-time 4 years full-time	3 years full-time	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (business studies, economics, geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*	AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (business studies, economics, geography and maths also accepted. Psychology accepted if combined with biology, geography or chemistry)*	ABB-BBB; including one science-based subject (geography and maths also accepted)*
32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
6.5 (6.0 in each element)	6.5 (6.0 in each element)	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
Sutton Bonington Campus	Sutton Bonington Campus	University Park Campus
35-40 across all agricultural sciences	35-40 across all agricultural sciences	35-40 on BSc 10-15 on MSci
Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	Second year spent at one of our international partner universities	Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one
Year in industry or computer science available after second year	Year in industry or computer science available after second year	Year in industry available after second year

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop your understanding of agricultural business management and integrate this with applied crop and animal production sciences, with a year in industry on the four-year course.

You'll learn the fundamentals of agricultural production, agri-food markets and business management before studying more advanced topics in the management of human and technological resources, business strategy, decision making, practical policy making and agricultural economics.

Business modules are taught within the School of Biosciences, meaning your learning is specific to agricultural and related industries and you can test your own innovative ideas for enterprise.

We use a range of teaching approaches, including applications of business and science on the University Farm, interactions with agri-businesses, producer organisations and industry bodies, as well as field trips and policy workshops.

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop your agricultural knowledge and study overseas. Globally, agricultural businesses face the same challenges but in different contexts and environments. You'll learn about the science and production of crops and animals in different agricultural systems as well as the management skills needed to work in agricultural businesses and related industries – all from an international perspective.

The first year follows the BSc Agriculture programme. You'll then spend your second year at one of our international partner universities, where you'll take modules to build your understanding of international agriculture.

In your final year at Nottingham you'll focus on a research project in agricultural science or business management, building on some of your knowledge and experiences gained overseas.

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

The environment is one of the most important and exciting areas for scientific enquiry. Scientists with skills that bridge the traditional scientific discipline are needed, to understand the interplay between humans and their environment, identify and solve problems arising from damage to ecosystems, and deliver a sustainable future.

These courses offer a flexible applied science degree. By studying a wide range of science subjects, you'll develop your understanding of the ways in which living organisms interact with their environment, and how air, soil and water pollution can be monitored, modelled and remediated. A year in computer science is available after the second year.

The MSci year covers advanced skills and allows you to undertake a substantial research project.

BSc | MSci International Environmental Science

BSc Environmental Biology

Food and Nutritional Sciences

BSc | MSci Food Science

BSc | MSci Food Science and Nutrition

BSc Nutrition

MNutr Nutrition and Dietetics

Single honours	
UCAS: F753 F752	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 ABB-BBB; including one science-based subject (geography and/or maths also accepted)*	
 IB 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 10 for BSc and MSci	
 Second year spent at one of our international partner universities	
 Year in industry available after second year	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses enable you to understand the mechanisms and processes underlying our interactions with the natural environment, with the exciting opportunity to study abroad and learn about global food security.

By studying a range of subjects encompassing the environmental aspects of geography, biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics and geology, you'll develop your scientific understanding of the ways in which living organisms interact with their environment, and how air, soil and water pollution can be monitored, modelled and remediated.

MSci students will take an additional year covering a theoretical and practical understanding of advanced research methods, designed for those wishing to pursue a research career.

Single honours	
UCAS: C150	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (biology required; chemistry, environmental science, geography, psychology, maths and physics accepted)*	
 IB 32-30; including 5/4 in two science subjects at Higher Level including biology	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 20	
 Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	
 Year in industry or computer science available after second year	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

For effective management and conservation of the natural environment it is fundamental to understand the richness of the biosphere and how it is affected by human activities. This course develops your understanding of this and the impact of future environmental change, including climate change and habitat destruction.

In year one you'll study biology and environmental science modules to provide a solid foundation for more specialist options in subsequent years, when you can follow your own interests.

UK-based and international field courses allow you to study environmental management on the south coast, coral reefs and tropical forests in Malaysia, the Arctic tundra in Sweden and industrial pollution in the Czech Republic. In the final year you'll carry out a substantial research project.

Single honours	
UCAS: D610 D611	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (chemistry preferred)*	
 IB 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 Sutton Bonington Campus	
 30 on BSc 5-10 on MSci	
 Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	
 Institute of Food Science and Technology	
 Year in industry or computer science available after second year	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Gain the knowledge and skills to tackle the challenge of producing and manufacturing food for a growing global population. This course will open up a wide range of rewarding career opportunities in an industry always seeking great graduates.

Initially you'll learn about the production and processing of food commodities as well as the science that explains the chemical and physical properties of food materials. To enhance lecture content you'll make a range of products in our food processing facility and work together to solve food product-related problems in industry-based scenarios.

You'll develop a detailed understanding of process engineering, food safety and legislation, and the science that explains flavour chemistry and sensory perception.

In the final year you'll carry out a unique research project and also develop a new product. The MSci year covers advanced research methods, designed for those wishing to pursue a research career.

Single honours	
UCAS: D6B4 D64B	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (chemistry preferred)*	
 IB 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 Sutton Bonington Campus	
 30 on BSc 5-10 on MSci	
 Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	
 Institute of Food Science and Technology	
 Year in industry or computer science available after second year	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Chronic diseases and ageing are influenced by our diet and opportunities exist within the food industry for students who are scientifically trained in both food science and nutrition. On this course you'll receive an introduction to nutrition, and to the biochemistry that connects nutrition and health.

You'll study the relationship between nutrients, human metabolism and the development of dietary-related disease states such as coronary heart disease and obesity.

You'll also gain practical skills by manufacturing products in the food processing facility and solving food product-related problems in industry-based scenarios.

A year in computer science is available after the second year. The third year concludes with a unique research project and the chance to develop a new product. The MSci year covers advanced research methods, designed for those wishing to pursue a research career.

Single honours	
UCAS: B400	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (biology or chemistry preferred)*	
 IB 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	
 EL 6.0 (5.5 in each element)	
 Sutton Bonington Campus	
 30-40	
 Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	
 Association for Nutrition	
 Year in industry or computer science available after second year	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

What we eat, and how much we eat, has a profound effect on our health. On this course you will approach nutritional information and advice from a sound scientific basis. You will study nutrition in a manner which provides a solid platform for careers in public health, private commercial health provision and a broad array of roles in the food industry.

In the first year you will learn the basic principles of nutrition and metabolism before spending year two further exploring the biochemical and physiological responses to food alongside its impact on chronic diseases such as diabetes, obesity and coronary heart disease. A year in computer science is available after the second year.

During your research project in your third year, you will work with professional researchers on problems of real significance in nutritional sciences. Upon graduation you'll be eligible to join the Association for Nutrition's Register, as an associate.

Single honours	
UCAS: B401	
 4 years full-time	
 AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (chemistry and/or biology essential)*. Plus GCSE chemistry 5 (B) or above and English and maths 4 (C) or above.	
 IB 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level (must include at least one of biology or chemistry)	
 EL 7.0 (6.5 in each element)	
 Sutton Bonington Campus	
 30-35	
 British Dietetic Association	
 Practice placements available	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Train for a career as a dietitian, and graduate with all of the academic, practical, therapeutic and personal skills required of the profession.

You'll receive a grounding in the scientific disciplines that underpin nutrition, such as biochemistry and physiology. This course also covers education methods, communication skills, psychology and sociology, as well as clinical dietetics.

Clinical skills are further developed through three practice placements that take place within hospital and dietetic departments in a range of settings. In the final year you'll also undertake a research project.

Students who successfully complete the course are eligible to apply to the Health and Care Professions Council for registration as a dietitian in the UK.

Single honours	
UCAS: D320	
3 years full-time	
ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (biology and chemistry preferred; geography, psychology, maths and physics accepted)*	
IB 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level (must include at least one of biology or chemistry)	
EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
Sutton Bonington Campus	
45-55	
Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	
Association for Nutrition	
Year in industry or computer science available after second year	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Animals and humans have co-existed for millennia. The scientific study of animal physiology, developmental biology, reproduction, behaviour, bioethics, nutritional sciences and biochemistry is key to improving the health, wellbeing and productivity of animals.

This course will give you a broad overview of animal science, and you can choose to take either a physiology and health, or production and nutrition pathway.

For the final-year research project, we offer a range of projects working with animals and/or undertaking laboratory procedures, or involving the in-depth study of scientific literature in an area of your interest. Students graduating from the production and nutrition pathway will be eligible to join the Association for Nutrition's Register, as an associate.

Single honours	
UCAS: J700	
3 years full-time	
ABB-BBB; including two science-based subjects (biology required; geography and psychology accepted)*	
IB 32-30; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level (must include biology)	
EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
Sutton Bonington Campus	
30-50	
Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	
Year in industry available after second year	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Biotechnology is a revolutionary science which involves the exploitation of biological systems with proven impact on health, medicine, food and the environment. You'll be introduced to state-of-the-art molecular techniques useful in manipulating biological systems while you learn the fundamental aspects of physiology, biochemistry, and genetics of a cell. The course gives you the option to specialise in plant, animal or microbial biotechnology.

Key topics such as genetically modified crops, industrially significant microorganisms and sustainable development are also covered. A year in computer science is available after the second year.

Graduates are equipped with a solid scientific background, commercial awareness and transferable skills, which are all vital attributes highly valued by graduate recruiters.

Single honours	
UCAS: C501	
3 years full-time	
AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (biology and chemistry preferred)*	
IB 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level	
EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
Sutton Bonington Campus	
25	
Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	
Year in industry or computer science available after second year	

* Geography, maths, physics and psychology with quantitative modules accepted. A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Microbiology is a laboratory-based science studying the microorganisms which affect human, animal and plant health. Microbiologists are at the cutting edge of solving the microbial problems facing mankind and can work in a variety of fields, including food production, healthcare, biotechnology, and environmental biology.

This course includes a significant proportion of laboratory-based work and you'll learn a wide variety of microbiological techniques, as well as studying topics including genetics, cell biology, microbial physiology and virology.

The course concludes with a year-long research project, which will give you a real understanding of microbiological and molecular biological research. On completion of the course you'll be qualified to work with microbial-pathogens and can immediately pursue a laboratory career in a research lab or pharmaceutical company, or follow a research career.

Single honours	
UCAS: C200	
3 years full-time	
AAB-ABB; including two science-based subjects (biology required; geography and psychology accepted)*	
IB 34-32; including 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level (must include biology)	
EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
Sutton Bonington Campus	
10-12	
Opportunities to study abroad at various destinations after year one	
Year in industry or computer science available after second year	

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Population increases and environmental change put increasing pressure on humanity to improve plant productivity, and this must be underpinned with a detailed knowledge of plant sciences. All the food we eat is ultimately derived from plants.

This course explores how plants grow, develop, reproduce, evolve, fight off pests and diseases, and interact with their environment. Nottingham's international reputation for science research enables us to teach at the cutting edge of knowledge and technology. The course covers many aspects of modern plant science, including cell and molecular biology, genetic engineering, plant-pathogen interactions, environmental physiology and ecology.

A year in computer science is available after the second year. In the third year, you'll undertake a research project in plant science which could be laboratory or field-based.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BSc | MSci Biochemistry (page 142)

BSc | MSci Biology (page 145)

BSc | MSci Chemistry (page 155)

BSc | MSci Genetics (page 145)

BA | BSc Geography (page 187)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

BSc | MSci Neuroscience (page 167)

MPharm Pharmacy (page 169)

BSc | MSci Psychology (page 175)

BVM BVS with BVMedSci Veterinary Medicine and Surgery (page 138)

BSc | MSci Zoology (page 146)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)



“I knew Nottingham was the right place for me to study when I attended the Open Day. Sutton Bonington Campus is really beautiful and there's so much to do in the city. The school's teaching staff are great; they're so passionate about their subjects and always approachable.”

Hannah King,
BSc Nutrition and Dietetics



Chemistry

At a glance

- Develop skills sought after by the chemical, manufacturing and service industries
- Practise chemistry in our state-of-the-art teaching laboratories and have an opportunity to undertake a major research project at the cutting edge of chemistry
- Study in an inspirational school that has 95% of its research recognised as internationally excellent*

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- @NottsChemistry
- nottingham.ac.uk/chemistry

Overview

Chemistry is key to our understanding of the natural and physical world and to the enhancement of our quality of life and the environment. Chemistry at Nottingham offers the exciting challenge of exploring this science at the atomic and molecular level through experiment and theory. There are opportunities to study at the interfaces with other sciences and disciplines either through optional modules or specially structured degree courses.

How you will study

In the School of Chemistry you'll receive enthusiastic, innovative teaching in a first-class learning environment with modern laboratories and lecture theatres.

Typically there are 10 lectures per week and a series of small-group tutorials and module-specific workshops, to give you the opportunity to analyse material presented in lectures and laboratory classes. You'll gain laboratory experience by attending practical classes that run for up to 10 hours per week, introducing you to the current synthetic and analytical approaches in chemistry.

If you choose to pursue one of our MSci courses, in your final year you'll be invited to join an active research group at the University to contribute to projects that are at the cutting edge of chemistry.

Career prospects

As a Nottingham chemistry graduate you'll be well prepared for a wide range of employment and postgraduate study opportunities in chemistry and in other professions.

In addition to equipping you with theoretical and practical skills, a degree in chemistry from Nottingham also demonstrates that you can think logically and critically, solve complicated problems and manage your time effectively. Consequently, our graduates may also be employed in the finance, education, marketing and media professions.

90.8% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £24,150 with the highest being £32,000.

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Chemistry

Single honours	
UCAS: F100 F101	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
A	AAB-ABB for BSc AAA-AAB for MSci; including A in chemistry*, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	34-32 for BSc 36-34 for MSci; 6 in chemistry at Higher Level, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
EL	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	200 across all chemistry courses
	Opportunities at various destinations for MSci
	Royal Society of Chemistry

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These BSc and MSci degrees provide an in-depth study of all major branches of chemistry, and a comprehensive grounding in modern, practical synthetic and analytical chemistry. Study in these core areas is combined with a wide range of special topics, many of which draw from the exciting research of staff within the school.

Your first year builds upon your pre-university studies. Theoretical and practical modules then build on that knowledge and understanding in your second year.

The third year provides a balanced treatment of the three branches of chemistry, as well as allowing you to study optional modules. MSci students progress to a fourth year, in which they take a series of specialised modules and also undertake a major research project.

MSci Chemistry with an International Study Year | MSci Chemistry with a Year in Industry

Single honours	
UCAS: F103 F105	
	4 years full-time
A	AAA-AAB*; including A in chemistry**, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	36-34; 6 in chemistry at Higher Level, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
EL	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	200 across all chemistry courses
	Third year spent abroad for F103
	Royal Society of Chemistry
	Third year spent in industry for F105

* The offer range applies to both F103 and F105.

** A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses provide the same in-depth training as the four-year MSci Chemistry degree, with the added option in the third year of either an international study year or spending a year in industry.

Students progressing into year three of MSci Chemistry with an International Study Year will study assessed modules at a partner university overseas.

Students progressing into year three of MSci Chemistry with a Year in Industry will gain valuable work experience on a research project in a laboratory of a major chemical company, as a member of staff earning a wage. Contact is maintained with the University through participation in distance-learning modules and meetings with University-based tutors.

Upon returning to Nottingham in year four, students will complete a series of specialist modules and also undertake a major research project.

BSc | MSci Chemistry and Molecular Physics

Single honours	
UCAS: FF31 FFH1	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
A	AAB; including maths, physics and chemistry*
IB	34; 6 in maths at Higher Level plus 6, 5, in physics and chemistry in any order with both at Higher Level preferred, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
EL	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	20 for BSc and MSci
	Opportunities at various destinations for MSci
	Institute of Physics

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses explore the area of overlap between chemistry and physics, with an emphasis on molecular and solid-state physics, quantum mechanics and spectroscopy, as well as quantitative aspects of chemistry.

In the first year you'll study introductory chemistry, physics and mathematics modules, and take practical chemistry classes in our teaching laboratories. In the second year, lectures and laboratory classes focus on physical chemistry, spectroscopy, quantum mechanics and electromagnetic fields. In the third year, core modules cover energetics and kinetics, magnetic resonance, surface science, solid-state physics, and atomic and particle physics.

In the fourth year, MSci students take specialised modules and undertake a major research project in chemistry or physics.

BSc | MSci Medicinal and Biological Chemistry

Single honours	
UCAS: FC17 FC1R	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
A	AAB-ABB for BSc AAA-AAB for MSci; including A in chemistry*, plus GCSE maths 4 (C) or above
IB	34-32 for BSc 36-34 for MSci; 6 in chemistry at Higher Level, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
EL	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	200 across all chemistry courses
	Royal Society of Chemistry

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses combine comprehensive training in chemistry with aspects of pharmacology and physiology relevant to understanding human disease and drug design.

The course content is tailored to produce graduates with an excellent practical and theoretical knowledge of synthetic and analytical chemistry. You'll be conversant in the underlying biological principles required to work in the multidisciplinary environment found in the pharmaceutical, biotechnological and allied industries.

The modules making up the course are taught by members of the Schools of Chemistry and Life Sciences. The final two years of the MSci course include advanced topics at the forefront of medicinal chemistry. In the final year you'll also undertake a major research project with an active research group in chemistry.

MSci Medicinal and Biological Chemistry with an Assessed Year in Industry

Single honours	
UCAS: CF71	
	4 years full-time
A	AAA-AAB; including A in chemistry*, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
IB	36-34; 6 in chemistry at Higher Level, plus GCSE maths and English, 4 (C) or above
EL	6.0 (5.5 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	200 across all chemistry courses
	Royal Society of Chemistry
	Third year spent in industry

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

The first two years of this course are common to the BSc/MSci Medicinal and Biological Chemistry courses. Students progressing into year three spend this year as a paid researcher in the laboratories of a major chemical or pharmaceutical company, located either in the UK or in mainland Europe. Contact is maintained with the University through participation in distance learning modules and meetings with University-based tutors.

In the fourth year of the course, you'll combine a major research project at the University with a range of advanced optional modules.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BSc | MSci Biochemistry and Biological Chemistry (page 142)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

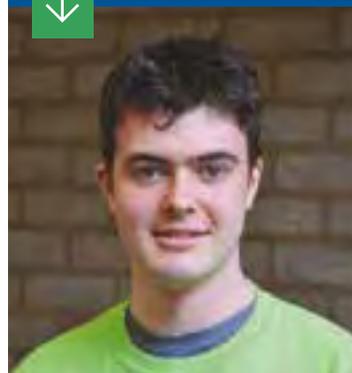


“You are exposed to such a wide range of modules, meaning you can apply the theory you learn in lectures to your lab work.”

Sandeep Kaur,
MSci Chemistry

“I originally chose Nottingham because of its fantastic campus and facilities, the quality of the course and teaching and, most importantly, the fantastic atmosphere of the school and friendliness of the staff.”

Jamie Cadge,
MSci Medicinal and Biological Chemistry



Computer Science

Overview

We are surrounded by computer technology, whether it's traditional desktop or notebook computer, or the computer embedded inside your TV or mobile phone. Computer science is the study of how computers and computer systems work and how we can construct and program them to do what we want them to do. It is about how computers store and process information and how humans and computers interact with each other – from how we build large computer-based systems to the very nature of computation itself.

A computer science degree from the University of Nottingham will leave you perfectly placed not only to understand and program today's computer technology but also to design and create the systems of the future, whether they be traditional computer systems, smartphones, tablets or something completely new.

How you will study

Our course structures are designed to be compliant with the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) and the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE).

The school provides high-quality teaching and a well-equipped and supportive learning environment, where hands-on programming sessions, computer-aided learning tools, web-based teaching materials



At a glance

- Learn skills and technologies that are used today as well as the fundamental principles of computing that will serve you throughout your career
- Take an optional year in industry as part of your course with employers such as Adobe Systems, BT, Google, IBM and Microsoft
- Undertake specialist modules and exciting project work based on our world-class research

and small-group tutorials support traditional lectures. Individual and group project work is also a key feature of all our courses, which will give you invaluable project management skills for the workplace.

Career prospects

Our graduates have gone on to work at major technology companies, such as Adobe Systems, BT, Google, IBM and Microsoft and are closely involved in creating the latest hardware and software products. As well as industry, other possibilities include going on to a career in industrial or academic research, or even starting your own company.

Every year, employers from a range of companies such as Goldman Sachs, Esendex and Ocado work with the school to host external guest lectures and attend careers events, providing a great opportunity for networking with industry specialists.

89% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £28,172 with the highest being £55,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  UoNComputerScience
-  @UoNComputerSci
-  nottingham.ac.uk/cs

BSc | MSci Computer Science

Single honours	
UCAS: G400 G404	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
A	AAA-AAB; including at least A in computer science, plus 5 GCSEs at 5 (B) or above
IB	34-32 for BSc 36-34 for MSci; 5 in maths at Standard/Higher Level or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Jubilee Campus
	115 across all computer science courses (except BSc Data Science)

This course is designed to produce high-quality graduates who show independent thought, flexibility and maturity, and who command a sound technical knowledge of the broad aspects of computer science.

In year one you'll learn the key concepts and tools underpinning modern computer science. You'll learn how to program in C, Java and Haskell, and study the architecture and applications of computer systems. In year two you'll take part in a software engineering group project, while studying programming and the underlying theory of computation. In year three you'll undertake modules in Professional Ethics and Computer Security, along with an individual project.

If you opt for the four-year MSci course, you'll have engaged with cutting-edge research and professional software development allowing you to participate in the developments in the field.

BSc Computer Science with Year in Industry

Single honours	
UCAS: G407	
	4 years full-time
A	AAA-AAB; including at least A in computer science, plus 5 GCSEs at 5 (B) or above
IB	34-32; 5 in maths at Standard/Higher Level or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Jubilee Campus
	115 across all computer science courses (except BSc Data Science)

This course provides a comprehensive training in the subject of computer science, with the opportunity to consolidate this learning by spending your third year on an industrial placement. You'll gain an appreciation of current computing practice so that the skills you learn can be applied immediately after graduation.

The first two years of the course follow the same structure as BSc Computer Science. With the assistance of our dedicated team, you'll spend your third year on a placement with one of our industrial partners, allowing you to expand and refine the skills you have built so far.

You'll return to Nottingham for your final year, undertaking an individual project that will allow you to study a topic of your choice in depth.

MSci Computer Science including International Year

Single honours	
UCAS: G406	
	4 years full-time
A	AAA-AAB; including at least A in computer science, plus 5 GCSEs at 5 (B) or above
IB	34-32; 5 in maths at Standard/Higher Level or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Jubilee Campus
	115 across all computer science courses (except BSc Data Science)

This four-year course provides the broad, in-depth computer science training of the MSci Computer Science, with the added dimension of an international study year. You'll learn about current computing practice, foundational aspects of computing that will be of lasting value as technology changes over time and research-level topics that will play an important role in future developments.

Throughout the course you'll cover programming and algorithms, mathematics for computer scientists, database and interfaces and software engineering. Your third year will be spent at an approved computer science programme at one of our partner universities worldwide, including locations in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Ireland, Mexico or New Zealand.

You'll return to Nottingham for your final year where you'll undertake an individual or group project, allowing you to benefit from the current research in the school.

BSc | MSci Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence

Single honours	
UCAS: G4G7 G4G1	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
A	AAA-AAB; including at least A in computer science, plus 5 GCSEs at 5 (B) or above
IB	34-32; 5 (B) in maths at Standard/Higher Level or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Jubilee Campus
	115 across all computer science courses (except BSc Data Science)

This course is designed to offer both a general understanding of computer science as well as specialist skills in artificial intelligence.

In addition to fundamental computer science classes and laboratories, you'll cover topics including expert systems, the history and philosophy of artificial intelligence, neural networks and other intelligent systems.

The four-year MSci is more advanced and designed to produce high-quality graduates who show independent thought, flexibility and maturity, and who command a sound technical knowledge of the broad aspects of computer science and artificial intelligence. You'll also be exposed to research-level topics, particularly in artificial intelligence, that will allow you to appreciate, and perhaps participate in, future developments in the field.

BSc Computer Science and Artificial Intelligence with Year in Industry

Single honours	
UCAS: G4GB	
	4 years full-time
A	AAA-AAB; including at least A in computer science, plus 5 GCSEs at 5 (B) or above
IB	34-32; 5 in maths at Standard/Higher Level or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Jubilee Campus
	115 across all computer science courses (except BSc Data Science)

This course is designed to offer both a general understanding of computer science as well as specialist skills in artificial intelligence. You'll be able to apply this knowledge while undertaking an industrial placement in your third year.

In addition to fundamental computer science classes and laboratories, the course covers topics including expert systems, intelligent agents, the history and philosophy of artificial intelligence, machine learning, computer vision, neural networks, heuristic optimisation and other intelligent systems.

Your third year will be spent working in an industrial placement to expand the skills you have built so far in the course. You'll return to Nottingham for your final year where you'll undertake an individual project, which will have a major artificial intelligence focus.

MSci Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence including International Year

Single honours	
UCAS: G4GA	
	4 years full-time
A	AAA-AAB; including at least A in computer science, plus 5 GCSEs at 5 (B) or above
IB	34-32; 5 in maths at Standard/Higher Level or GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above
EL	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	Jubilee Campus
	115 across all computer science courses (except BSc Data Science)

This four-year course provides the broad, in-depth computer science training of MSci Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence, with an additional international study year.

This course is designed to produce high-quality graduates who show independent thought, flexibility and maturity, and who command a sound technical knowledge of the broad aspects of computer science and artificial intelligence. You'll also be exposed to research-level topics, particularly in artificial intelligence, that will allow you to appreciate future developments in the field.

Your third year will be spent on an approved computer science programme at one of our partner universities in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Ireland, Mexico or New Zealand. You'll return to Nottingham for your final year where you'll undertake an individual or group project.

BSc Data Science

Single honours

UCAS: I260

3 years full-time

A AAA; maths, at A or above

IB 6; 6 in maths at Higher Level

EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)

Jubilee and University Park Campus

15

From natural sciences and engineering to health, finance and social media, we have developed new methods of discovery and innovation based on large and diverse collections of data. These approaches are underpinned by data science, a discipline focused on principled and effective methods for processing and deriving insights from 'big data'.

This course is designed to provide you with the core knowledge, skills and experience in computer science and mathematics required to become a successful data scientist. You'll master statistical data analysis and computing methods, including machine learning, data visualisation and highly distributed and scalable computation. The course will also enable you to understand a broader context of large data analysis including artificial intelligence, ethical issues, security and privacy implications and societal impact.

Through project work, you'll gain practical skills in processing large data and be ready for exciting job opportunities across industry, research and academia.

You might also like



Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 54)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)

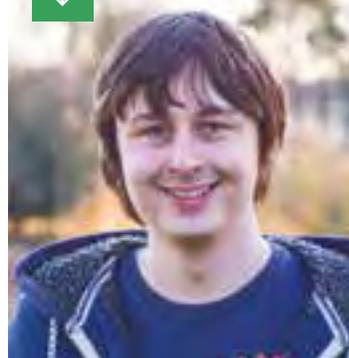


“The school is really supportive of additional learning. There are so many extracurricular things to do in Nottingham, ranging from IT consultancy modules with the Nottingham Advantage Award, to competing in Hackathons with HackSoc (Hacking Society).”

Luke Geeson,
MSci Computer Science

“The lecturers are enthusiastic and engaged with the course content, and this comes across in the lectures and lab sessions. The lecture recordings are also really useful for going over lectures again. The regular food and cake drops are a particularly unique and welcome part of the day too!”

Jonathan Dilks,
MSci Computer Science
with Artificial Intelligence



Mathematical Sciences

Overview

Mathematics forms part of everyday life and lies at the heart of science, technology and finance. From accountant to engineer, analyst to investment banker, studying mathematics opens the door to a wide range of careers. The skills of problem solving, analytical thinking and high-level numeracy offered by mathematics graduates make them highly valued by employers.

How you will study

Our courses combine world-class teaching with outstanding facilities, providing the perfect environment for you to excel throughout your studies. At Nottingham you'll be taught by mathematicians whose research allows them to offer a wide range of specialised modules. Most teaching takes the form of lectures, supported by smaller tutorials and problem classes, but we also offer modules allowing you to pursue research projects, gain teaching experience or learn from employers about the skills that they look for.

You'll have access to specialist mathematical software, facilities with dedicated areas for individual and group study, and a modern science library.

Assessment is mainly by written examination with some coursework, computer assessments or reports. Providing appropriate modules across selected degrees are chosen for you may, on graduation, qualify

for membership of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications and the Royal Statistical Society.

Career prospects

Our graduates work in finance, commerce, mathematical and statistical modelling and education. This reflects the immense scope and diversity of the subject.

Many students choose to undergo further specialist training to qualify as accountants, actuaries and teachers, or gain employment in areas such as insurance, research and development, administration and management. Our module in professional skills for mathematicians provides careers-related skills development, and our degrees are also excellent preparation for PhD study.

93.3% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £25,619 with the highest being £53,000.*

The school ranked 3rd in the UK for boosting graduate salaries, with graduates earning an average of £5,935 more than expected five years after graduation.**

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

** The Economist British University rankings, 2017.



At a glance

- Study at one of the UK's leading teaching and research centres, ranked 7th for mathematics*
- Develop problem-solving and analytical skills that are highly valued by employers
- Receive support from our teaching officer and our Peer-Assisted Study Support (PASS) scheme to help with the transition to university level mathematics

* The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2018.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNMaths

@UoNMaths

nottingham.ac.uk/mathematics

BSc | MMath Mathematics

Single honours	
UCAS: G100 G103	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 A*AA/AAA/A*AB; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether further mathematics is offered	
 IB 36; 6 in maths at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 250 for all mathematics courses	
 Opportunities at various destinations in third year, and/or fourth year for MMath	
 Royal Statistical Society Institute of Mathematics and its Applications	

The BSc and MMath courses have their first two years in common. Year one includes core modules that provide an essential foundation of mathematical skills, as well as more specialised modules in pure mathematics, applied mathematics and probability and statistics.

As you progress, you can specialise according to your interests. Both courses allow you to study a wide range of topics, providing you with broad and deep mathematical knowledge, alongside analytical and problem-solving skills that are highly valued by employers.

The BSc will provide you with a varied background in your chosen subjects, while the MMath allows you to study areas to a deeper level, and gives you an insight into problems linked with current research while completing a substantial dissertation.

Successful completion of specific pathways qualifies you for the Royal Statistical Society Graduate Statistician Award.

BSc Mathematics (International Study)

Single honours	
UCAS: G104	
 4 years full-time	
 A*AA/AAA/A*AB; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether further mathematics is offered	
 IB 36; 6 in maths at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 250 for all mathematics courses	
 Third year spent abroad	
 Institute of Mathematics and its Applications	

This course provides the opportunity to study mathematics-related subjects at an overseas university. Years one, two and four are spent in Nottingham, the third year is spent studying mathematics and related subjects abroad. The ability and willingness to live and study overseas shows flexibility, mobility and independence; characteristics that are sought after by employers.

Years one and two provide a foundation in core mathematics. You'll also study modules in pure mathematics, applied mathematics and probability and statistics.

During the third year you could spend your time studying in Australia, Canada, France, Germany, Singapore, Spain or the United States. On your return to Nottingham for the fourth year, you'll study a range of advanced optional modules, one of which may involve individual or group project work.

The year abroad offers an opportunity to broaden your educational and personal experience beyond the traditional three-year BSc Mathematics.

BSc Financial Mathematics

Major/minor honours	
UCAS: G120	
 3 years full-time	
 A*AA/AAA/A*AB; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether further mathematics is offered	
 IB 36; 6 in maths at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 250 for all mathematics courses	
 Opportunities at various destinations in third year	
 Institute of Mathematics and its Applications	

Deepen your understanding of mathematics and gain a substantial grounding in finance and business economics. Around 75% of the modules taken in the course are dedicated to mathematics and statistics, while the remaining 25% are finance and economics. No previous knowledge of economics, business or management studies is assumed.

You'll study core mathematics modules as well as modules in probability and statistics, and the financial topics studied include microeconomics for business, financial accounting and business finance.

As a graduate you'll have developed a solid understanding of a wide range of mathematical, computational and statistical techniques and will have the competence to apply these to problems arising in the financial world, in areas such as risk assessment and actuarial science.

BSc Mathematics and Economics

Joint honours	
UCAS: GL11	
 3 years full-time	
 A*AA/AAA including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether further mathematics is offered	
 IB 36; 6 in maths at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 250 for all mathematics courses	
 Opportunities at various destinations in third year	
 Royal Statistical Society	

This course is aimed at mathematically minded people thinking of entering the business or finance sector, government institutions, regulatory bodies, or international financial institutions. Many of our graduates are employed as actuaries, accountants or business analysts. The course offers a grounding in relevant mathematical concepts and techniques, combined with substantial degree-level studies in economics. No previous knowledge of economics is assumed.

During the first year you'll study core mathematics, with modules in analytical and computational foundations, calculus and linear mathematics, as well as modules in probability and statistics. You'll also cover introductory economics modules in micro and macroeconomics.

In the second and third years, your time will be equally split between mathematics and economics. You'll graduate with a thorough knowledge of the key theories and principles of economics and mathematics and will be well prepared for a career in the business or finance sector.

BSc Statistics

Single honours	
UCAS: G300	
 3 years full-time	
 A*AA/AAA/A*AB; including at least A in mathematics. Required grades depend on whether further mathematics is offered	
 IB 36; 6 in maths at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 250 for all mathematics courses	
 Opportunities at various destinations in third year	

Data analysis and uncertainty modelling skills are in great demand by employers. This course is designed to develop expertise in statistics and probability alongside core knowledge of applied mathematics. As a graduate you'll be equipped with the knowledge and skills required to succeed as a statistician, with the potential to work in fields which range from biomedicine to business and finance.

During the first year, you'll study core mathematics, with modules in analytical and computational foundations, calculus and linear mathematics, as well as the foundations of statistics, probability and applied mathematics.

In the second and third years you'll select from a range of modules, enabling you to develop and deepen your understanding of statistics and its applications. Modules may be selected from outside mathematics in all three years and statistical software is used throughout the duration of the course.

We are awaiting formal recognition by the Royal Statistical Society.

You might also like 

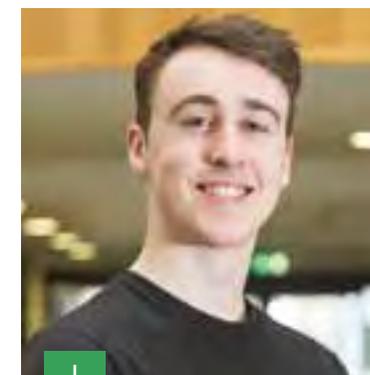
Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme/Certificate (page 54)

BSc/MSci Mathematical Physics (page 172)

BSc/MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

Nottingham University Business School courses (page 177)

School of Economics courses (page 180)



“Alongside my studies I am also involved in the Peer-Assisted-Study Support (PASS) scheme. Helping first-year students settle into their course and leading informal mentoring sessions to explain core topics covered is very rewarding. It has taught me many transferable skills, including planning and analysis, as well as boosting my confidence.”

Aaron Knights,
MMath Mathematics



At a glance

- Find solutions to problems using methods across the broader spectrum of science
- Spend a semester or full year studying abroad in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Singapore or the United States
- Study a multidisciplinary degree which will prepare you for further study or work in many exciting interdisciplinary areas of modern science

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- NaturalSciencesNottingham
- @UoNNatSci
- nottingham.ac.uk/naturalsciences

Natural Sciences

Overview

Many of the big challenges of the 21st century such as climate change, energy, sustainability, security and health require an interdisciplinary approach to find solutions. Great scientists think beyond the boundaries of a discipline and find solutions to problems using methods across the broader spectrum of science. This is what we teach our students to become – great scientists.

The natural sciences degrees are multidisciplinary programmes on which students study more than one science alongside gaining an appreciation for and understanding of the interdisciplinary nature of science. These courses are designed for talented students with an aptitude for science who would like to study a challenging and diverse range of subjects.

Successful completion of the degree provides you with the academic knowledge and practical experience for a wide range of careers in science, alongside the skills and versatility to pursue whatever career you choose.

How you will study

Lecture-based theory modules are supported by smaller group classes, practical work in laboratory classes, problem-solving classes and work in the field. Natural sciences students are taught alongside single-subject

science students using modern facilities and equipment.

Alongside this, the academic and transferable skills portfolio assists you in the transition to university and supports you to develop skills needed for success in your studies and future career.

Modules are assessed using a variety of means including examinations, in-class tests, essays, laboratory reports, field reports, computing assignments and project work.

Career prospects

Natural sciences graduates are highly regarded by employers since students acquire a broad range of scientific knowledge, as well as useful skills such as communication, critical thinking and problem solving. They are well-qualified for a wide variety of scientific careers such as research and development, marketing and management in a wide range of scientific industries including the biomedical, pharmaceutical and energy sectors.

Our graduates are sought by all sectors of business and manufacturing as well as service industries such as insurance and finance. Further academic study, such as PhDs or graduate entry medicine are popular options and specialist training to qualify as teachers or accountants are also common career paths.

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences

Single honours

UCAS: FGCO | GFCO

- 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- A A*AA; including a minimum of A in the required subjects for your pathway*
- IB 38; including a minimum of 6/7 in the required subjects for your pathway
- EL 6.5 (6.0 in any element)
- University Park Campus
- 45 for BSc and MSci
- Opportunities at various destinations in second year, and/or third year for MSci

* Required subjects vary by pathway, please check nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy for specific entry requirements.

A natural sciences degree provides the flexibility to tailor the course to your interests within a structured programme. The combination of subjects which you study in the first year allows you to find out what each subject is like at university before you specialise further.

In the first year you'll choose a three-subject pathway providing you with a broad foundation of knowledge upon which you can build the rest of your studies. In the second year you'll continue studying two of your first year subjects in greater depth, with many subjects allowing you to tailor your studies through optional modules. Study in the third year is more advanced as you continue your two subjects to degree-level with greater flexibility to specialise through optional modules to pursue your interests.

The MSci is designed for those interested in a career in research, so in addition to providing academic knowledge in each of the subjects studied, you'll gain professional skills in research and investigation.

Pathways available for natural sciences

- Archaeology – Biological Sciences – Chemistry
- Biological Sciences – Chemistry – Mathematics
- Biological Sciences – Physics – Mathematics
- Chemistry – Physics – Mathematics
- Environmental Science – Biological Sciences – Chemistry
- Environmental Science – Geography – Chemistry
- Geography – Biological Sciences – Chemistry
- Geography – Biological Sciences – Mathematics
- Mathematics – Psychology – Chemistry
- Physics – Geography – Mathematics
- Physics – Psychology – Mathematics
- Psychology – Biological Sciences – Chemistry
- Psychology – Biological Sciences – Mathematics

For details of pathway-specific subject requirements please visit nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

Average starting salaries

These are the average starting salaries for full-time graduates of the schools which contribute to natural sciences*:

- School of Biosciences – £21,597
- School of Chemistry – £24,150
- School of Geography – £23,500
- School of Life Sciences – £21,037
- School of Mathematical Sciences – £25,619
- School of Physics and Astronomy – £24,386
- School of Psychology – £17,915

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

You might also like

- Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 55)
- Archaeology courses (page 60)
- Biochemistry courses (page 141)
- Biology, genetics, tropical biology and zoology courses (page 144)
- Biosciences courses (page 147)
- Chemistry courses (page 154)
- Geography courses (page 186)
- Mathematical sciences courses (page 161)
- Neuroscience courses (page 166)
- Physics and astronomy courses (page 170)
- Psychology courses (page 174)

Related overseas courses

- Malaysia Campus (page 200)



At a glance

- Be taught by scientists from a range of disciplines, to broaden your understanding of neuroscience
- Study in an established teaching hospital on a course with a strong clinical and pharmacological bias
- Have the opportunity to study abroad for the placement year when choosing the MSci course

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

UoNLifeSciences

@UoNLifeSci

nottingham.ac.uk/life-sciences

Neuroscience

Overview

Neuroscience looks at the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system in healthy and diseased humans and animals. It integrates discoveries and concepts from anatomy, biochemistry, genetics, molecular biology, neuropharmacology, neurophysiology and psychology. A deeper understanding of how the brain works is vital to improving people's lives.

Many current advances in biology and medicine rely on the application of molecular, genetic, physiological and behavioural methods. This has led to an increase in national demand for graduates with expertise in neuroscience.

How you will study

Our courses will train you in modern experimental techniques and give you a range of transferable skills.

You'll learn through laboratory classes, lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops. As well as timetabled sessions, you'll be expected to undertake personal study to reinforce what you've learned in the classroom. The final-year research project is an exciting opportunity to study a topic alongside active researchers in the faculty. You'll receive supervision from an academic who will guide you through the experimental process.

On the MSci course there is the opportunity to spend a year undertaking laboratory work in a research institute, hospital, university or industry, either in the UK or abroad.

Assessment is primarily done through exams, coursework, presentations and research projects.

Career prospects

The broadly based scientific training and extensive biomedical background provided by our degrees prepares you with skills valued by employers in sectors such as biotechnology, clinical sciences, consultancy, finance and scientific research. Many graduates choose to pursue further study including masters, PhDs or graduate entry medicine.

Recent graduates have secured employment with organisations such as Axol Bioscience, Cancer Research UK, Nielsen and Public Health England.

92% of undergraduates in the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £21,037 with the highest being £42,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc Neuroscience | MSci Neuroscience

Single honours

UCAS: B140 | B141

3 years full-time | 4 years full-time

A AAB; including two science subjects, one of which must be biology/human biology and/or chemistry*. Plus GCSE English language and maths, 4 (C) or above

IB 34; including two science subjects, either biology or chemistry at Higher Level

EL 6.5 (6.0 in any element)

University Park Campus and Medical School

50 for BSc and MSci

Opportunities at various destination in third year for MSci

* A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Experience a course with a strong clinical bias, studying neuroscience specific modules from year one.

You'll begin with an introduction to the principles of neuroscience and the fundamental aspects of human physiology and pharmacology.

In the second year, your laboratory skills will continue to be developed and small-group tutorials will help you learn how to present data and appraise scientific literature. You'll also investigate several central nervous system disorders, along with the pharmacological mechanisms of drugs used to treat them.

The third year for MSci students is spent on a placement programme, in industry or through study abroad.

The final year for all students consists of a research project. Skills will include collection of data, analysis, interpretation and communication. There'll also be a choice of specialised modules to widen your understanding of neuroscience.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BSc | MSci Biology (page 145)

BSc Biotechnology (page 152)

BSc | MSci Chemistry (page 155)

BSc | MSci Genetics (page 145)

BSc Medical Physiology and Therapeutics (page 123)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

BSc | MSci Zoology (page 146)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 200)





Pharmacy

At a glance

- 6th in the world for pharmacy and pharmacology according to QS World Rankings by Subject, 2017
- Opportunities to study part of your course at our Malaysia Campus
- Guaranteed pre-registration placement and remain a student while you complete your training

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNPharmacy
- @UoN_Pharmacy
- nottingham.ac.uk/pharmacy

Overview

Our MPharm and MSci programmes are developed in collaboration with employers to ensure that you have the knowledge and skills needed for a wide range of careers focused on improving public health. From a community pharmacist consulting directly with patients, to a pharmaceutical scientist developing new medicines, our graduates make an impact.

MPharm students must abide by the Standards for Pharmacy Professionals and Fitness to Practise procedures, and undertake health and character checks. See nottingham.ac.uk/pharmacy/fitness-to-practise

How you will study

Much of your learning will be case-based to ensure the scientific and professional elements are integrated. You'll study in lectures, practical classes, small workshops and tutorial groups, as well as on placement. You'll be taught by academic, professional and industry staff who are experts in their fields. A personal tutor will provide encouragement and support throughout your studies.

Career prospects

While most pharmacists are based in hospital or community pharmacies, others work in clinical trials, quality assurance and formulation in the

pharmaceutical industry, academic pharmacy or in scientific positions within the NHS. As a pharmaceutical scientist, you'll have excellent career prospects in areas as diverse as drug discovery, formulation and manufacturing. You may also be employed in professions outside the pharmaceutical and biotech industry including the health and consumer products industries, cosmetics, and the food industry.

To become a UK-registered pharmacist you must successfully complete an accredited MPharm degree and a one-year pre-registration training period. On our four-year MPharm this is completed after graduation, which we will support you with securing, and on the five-year MPharm it is integrated within the degree. We provide support to students on both programmes to prepare for pre-registration training and for your professional registration examination.

97.6% of first-degree graduates in the school who were available for employment had secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,283 with the highest being £26,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

MPharm Pharmacy

Single honours	
UCAS: B230	
	4 years full-time
	AAB; including chemistry and at least one further science subject from biology, maths or physics. Plus GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above, and English, 5 (B) or above
	34; including chemistry plus one further subject from biology, physics or maths
	7.0 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	140
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second and third years
	General Pharmaceutical Council
	Placements throughout the course

Develop the knowledge, technical ability, personal and professional skills as well as the nurturing and ethical outlook required to become an excellent pharmacist. This course prepares you for professional qualification and is designed around the concept of drug-medicine-patient, in application to body systems and diseases.

Each module integrates science, practical training and professional and clinical skills, enabling you to become an expert on medicines and a skilled healthcare professional. Years one to three establish in-depth understanding of the science and practise of pharmacy.

The third-year research project can be undertaken at Nottingham, our Malaysia Campus or partner institutions in the UK or overseas. Year four includes modules in patient care as well as work in a simulated pharmacy, enhancing your professional skills and your scientific and clinical knowledge.

MPharm Pharmacy (with Integrated Pre-Registration Scheme)

Single honours	
UCAS: B236	
	5 years full-time
	AAB; including chemistry and at least one further science subject from biology, maths or physics. Plus GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above, and English, 5 (B) or above
	34; including chemistry plus one further subject from biology, physics or maths
	7.0 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	60
	Successful applicants will be interviewed
	Opportunities at various destinations in second and third years
	General Pharmaceutical Council
	Placements throughout the course

Our five-year MPharm programme integrates the pre-registration element of pharmacy training in the fourth and fifth year. This enables you to remain a student throughout your training and graduate ready to apply for registration as a UK pharmacist. You are guaranteed a UK pre-registration placement as part of your degree.

Our course is taught through a mix of lectures, workshops and practical classes. Alongside University-based learning, placements take place in each year of the course. They provide experience of community and hospital pharmacy as well as 'insight' visits to provide a variety of inter-professional experiences such as shadowing student nurses. Throughout the course you'll develop a range of transferable skills and the ability to work to the highest professional and ethical standards with a truly patient-centred approach.

MSci Pharmaceutical Sciences with a Year in Industry

Single honours	
UCAS: B23B	
	4 years full-time
	AAB; including chemistry and at least one further science subject from biology, maths or physics. Plus GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above, and English, 4 (C) or above
	34; including chemistry plus one further subject from biology, physics or maths
	6.5 (6.0 in any element)
	University Park Campus
	50
	Year in industry available in fourth year

Gain the knowledge, skills and professional experience to become an expert in drug discovery and the design of medicines. This course prepares you for a career in the pharmaceutical industry or research. Laboratory-based practicals are an important part of the course.

You'll learn about the chemistry of drug discovery, the science of designing and formulating medicines, and the bioscience behind the biology and pharmacology of disease and drug action. In the third year, emphasis is placed on current and possible future advances in drug discovery and pharmaceutical developments.

By customising your course, you can focus on the areas of pharmaceutical science that you find most interesting. The course also includes a placement in industry during the final year in the pharmaceutical, biotech or healthcare industry, preparing you for the global workplace.



Physics and Astronomy

At a glance

- Study in a school that was placed 3rd in the UK for its research*
- Have the opportunity to study our unique MSci course, offering transferable skills that are highly regarded by employers and research institutions
- Learn from academics who undertake internationally excellent research*

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- @UoN_Physics
- nottingham.ac.uk/physics

Overview

Perhaps the most fundamental of the sciences, physics interacts strongly with all the other science subjects and is particularly attractive to those of you who want to really find out how our world and universe work. Physics is a fascinating and rewarding subject that affords entry into a wide range of prestigious careers.

How you will study

In addition to lectures and laboratory work, you'll participate in tutorials and problem-solving classes. At the same time as learning exciting new concepts in physics and astronomy, you'll develop highly valued skills in problem solving – reinforcing your understanding of the subject.

You'll also become proficient at using advanced mathematics to describe the universe and all it contains, from fundamental particle physics, through nanoscience and our everyday world, all the way up to the structure of the universe.

The synoptic aspects of our courses will help you understand how the diverse areas of physics fit together, and you'll undertake small-group projects as well as short dissertations to develop your scientific skills.

Physics and astronomy offer-holder events

Successful candidates are invited to an offer-holder event, where you can meet staff and see our teaching and research facilities first-hand.

Career prospects

A number of our graduates remain in higher education, with many going on to study PhDs. Many also embark on careers in financial services or information technology, or in industry as engineers or scientific researchers. Others enter a wide array of careers ranging from meteorology to the media.

Recent graduate destinations include: Physics Outreach Officer at Royal Holloway, University of London; Research Scientist, Tokyo University; Aerothermal Engineer, Rolls-Royce Fuel Cells Systems.

86.6% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £24,386 with the highest being £55,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Physics

Single honours	
UCAS: F300 F303	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^]
	36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	185 across all physics courses (except BSc Physics and Philosophy)
	An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
	Institute of Physics

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Building on the core physics programme, you'll study a range of specialised optional modules delivered by highly experienced lecturers and professors who are at the forefront of developments in their respective fields.

These degrees provide you with a broad knowledge of physics, and skills that are highly valued by employers. The BSc degree will give you an excellent grounding in physics, while the MSci degree will teach you a broader range of high-level skills.

In year two, you'll develop the core practical skills learned in the first year to undertake more advanced laboratory work, making frequent use of computer control in your experiments. Year three is where BSc students finish the core physics syllabus and undertake an extended project.

MSci students continue into a fourth year and undertake a major research project. This involves working in a world-leading research group at Nottingham or with a national or international collaborator, or together with an industry partner.

BSc | MSci Physics with Astronomy

Single honours	
UCAS: F3F5 F3FM	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^]
	36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	185 across all physics courses (except BSc Physics and Philosophy)
	An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
	Institute of Physics

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Undertake projects in astronomy, using the school's optical telescopes or radio telescopes, or analysing data brought in from state-of-the-art facilities like the Hubble Space Telescope. You'll gain a broad knowledge of theoretical and experimental physics and astronomy. The BSc degree gives you an excellent grounding in the subjects, while the MSci degree leads you to the highest levels of astronomy and astrophysics.

Both programmes share the same core of physics modules with the main physics programme. In addition, you'll study a range of specialised astronomy modules delivered by highly experienced lecturers and professors who are at the forefront of the field. Practical skills that prepare you for project work in the third and fourth years are developed during years one and two.

MSci students continue into a fourth year and undertake a major research project. This involves working in a world-leading research group at Nottingham or with a national or international collaborator, or together with an industry partner.

BSc | MSci Physics with Theoretical Physics

Single honours	
UCAS: F344 F340	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^]
	36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	185 across all physics courses (except BSc Physics and Philosophy)
	An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event
	Institute of Physics

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses provide a broad knowledge of physics, with an emphasis on the theoretical aspects. The BSc degree will give you an excellent grounding in physics and theoretical physics, while the MSci degree will teach you higher level skills in theoretical physics.

In both the BSc and MSci programmes, you'll study core physics modules along with more specialised modules to develop the key ideas and mathematical techniques of theoretical physics. To fit in the extra theoretical components, laboratory work is only undertaken in the first year.

Optional modules in the third and fourth years include Particle Physics, Astrophysics, Nanoscience and Quantum Phenomena, plus many more.

MSci students continue into a fourth year and undertake a major research project. This involves working in a world-leading research group at Nottingham or with a national or international collaborator, or together with an industry partner.

BSc | MSci Physics with Theoretical Astrophysics

Single honours	
UCAS: F346 F345	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^]	
 IB 36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 185 across all physics courses (except BSc Physics and Philosophy)	
 An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event	
 Institute of Physics	

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Develop a broad knowledge of physics, with particular skills in both astrophysics and theoretical physics. Throughout the course you'll take a series of more specialised modules that will develop the key ideas and main mathematical and computational techniques of theoretical physics, combined with modules in astronomy.

In the third year, you'll complete the core of physics, theoretical physics and astronomy, and also be able to apply the wide range of skills that you have learned to a theoretical astrophysics project.

MSci students continue into a fourth year where you'll undertake a major research project. This involves working in a world-leading research group at Nottingham or with a national or international collaborator, or together with an industry partner.

BSc | MSci Mathematical Physics

Single honours	
UCAS: F326 F325	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^]	
 IB 36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 185 across all physics courses (except BSc Physics and Philosophy)	
 An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event	
 Institute of Physics	

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Both courses provide a thorough education in theoretical physics and associated mathematical topics, and involve a specially tailored combination of modules taught jointly between the School of Mathematical Sciences and the School of Physics and Astronomy.

The BSc degree will give you an excellent grounding in mathematical physics, while the MSci degree will teach you a broader range of high-level skills.

In years one and two, you'll gain a basic grounding in physics and mathematics. In year three, you'll study a wide range of topics which extend and apply the core theories and methods learned in the first two years.

MSci students will then take an additional fourth year, studying advanced modules such as Quantum Field Theory and Black Holes, as well as carrying out a substantial project in mathematical physics.

BSc | MSci Physics with European Language

Single honours	
UCAS: F3R9 F3RX	
 4 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^] , plus GCSE grade 7 (A) or above in a relevant language	
 IB 36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level, plus GCSE 7 (A) or above in a relevant language	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 185 across all physics courses (except BSc Physics and Philosophy)	
 An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event	
 Third year spent abroad in a country appropriate to the language being studied	
 Institute of Physics	

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

These courses combine physics with learning a continental European language and experience of European culture. You'll spend the third year studying abroad at a European university, typically in France, Germany, Spain or Switzerland.

The BSc degree will give you an excellent grounding in physics and your chosen language, while the MSci degree will teach you a broader range of high-level skills.

In years one and two, both BSc and MSci courses share a common core of physics modules with BSc and MSci Physics. You'll also take options in your chosen European language. After spending your third year abroad at one of our partner universities, you'll rejoin our main physics programme in Nottingham at the appropriate level.

BSc | MSci Physics with Medical Physics

Single honours	
UCAS: F350 F371	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^]	
 IB 36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 185 across all physics courses (except BSc Physics and Philosophy)	
 An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event	
 Institute of Physics	

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Study a core of fundamental physics together with an introduction to the elements of medical physics and biophysics. Medical physics modules are supplemented by specialist lectures given by senior practising medical physicists. The first year will introduce you to medical physics, and year two will develop your skills further, through more advanced modules in biomedical physics and molecular biophysics.

BSc students complete the course in the third year after studying diagnostic medical imaging among core physics modules.

Those taking the MSci course pursue an additional fourth year to study the subject in depth. This develops your understanding of advanced techniques in image processing, and allows you to become involved in a major medical physics project in our Nobel prize-winning research centre.

BSc | MSci Physics with Nanoscience

Single honours	
UCAS: F390 F391	
 3 years full-time 4 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^]	
 IB 36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 185 across all physics courses (except BSc Physics and Philosophy)	
 An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event	
 Institute of Physics	

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Acquire a broad knowledge of physics, while developing your expertise in nanoscience and nanotechnology. Taught by leading experts, you'll learn: how to manipulate and visualise atoms and molecules using scanning probe microscopy, why nanoscale forces differ from those in macroscopic systems and what strategies to use for building nanoscale molecular machinery.

On the BSc degree course, you'll study modules in imaging and manipulating nanostructure and gain an excellent grounding in physics and nanoscience.

MSci students learn a broader range of high-level skills and undertake a major research project in their fourth year on a subject relating to one of our world-leading nanoscience research groups.

BSc Physics and Philosophy

Joint honours	
UCAS: FV35	
 3 years full-time	
 A*AA-AAA; including maths and physics [^]	
 IB 36; 6 in maths, 6 in physics, and 6 in a third subject at Higher Level	
 EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 6	
 An informal meeting with an academic forms part of the offer-holder event	

[^] A pass is required in science practical tests, if assessed separately.

Explore the interplay between these closely related subjects and address some of the deeper philosophical questions that modern physics raises, such as the implications of the probabilistic interpretations of quantum mechanics.

The degree offers a range of core physics modules, combined with a mix of general and specific philosophy modules. Throughout the course you'll take a selected sub-sample of core physics modules that connect to philosophy and a selection of philosophy modules. You'll also learn the general mathematics that is needed to take physics to a higher level.

In the final year, you'll choose from a variety of options in advanced physics and related subjects such as astrophysics, as well as philosophy modules.

You might also like 
Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme | Certificate (page 54)

BSc | MSci Chemistry and Molecular Physics (page 155)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)



Psychology

At a glance

- Study abroad for either a semester or a full year
- Learn from academics who undertake internationally excellent research*
- Access state-of-the-art facilities and experimental equipment, such as eye trackers and electroencephalography

* Research Excellence Framework, 2014.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- @notts_psych
- nottingham.ac.uk/psychology

Overview

Psychology is the scientific study of brain and behaviour, and is one of the most stimulating and rapidly changing fields of study. It encompasses the perceptions, thoughts, feelings and actions of people from infancy to old age, as well as comparable phenomena in groups, organisations and societies, animals and computers. You'll cover topics from brain structure and function, to analysis of conflicts, driving accidents and mental disorders.

How you will study

You'll learn through a variety of teaching methods ranging from lectures covering the fundamentals of psychology, to practical classes and methods workshops, where you'll conduct hands-on psychological research.

At the start of your course you'll be assigned a personal tutor who you'll meet regularly in a small group. This will support you to develop transferable skills such as essay writing, critical thinking and presentation skills. Assessment methods for our psychology courses include formal exams and coursework.

Career prospects

Our psychology courses provide an excellent grounding for a research career or professional postgraduate training in areas of applied psychology. The analytical, methodological and communication skills you'll develop will form a strong basis for many other careers, including management, social work, teaching, marketing and advertising.

Recent graduates have progressed to doctoral study, while others have gone into employment, including working as a clinical psychologist or educational psychologist.

90.7% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £17,915 with the highest being £30,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc | MSci Psychology

Single honours	
UCAS: C800 C803	
	3 years full-time 4 years full-time
	AAB for BSc, AAA for MSci; including one science subject*, plus GCSE English and maths, 5 (B) or above
	36-34; 6,6,5 at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	211 for BSc and MSci
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	The British Psychological Society

* Candidates without an A level in a science subject may be asked to attain AAA for BSc | A*AA for MSci.

These courses provide a well-rounded education in the principles of psychology, with the MSci course appealing to those who are considering a career in research. The teaching programme is intellectually challenging and coherent, and benefits from the strong research ethos of the school. You'll gain an understanding of psychological theories and concepts, along with the knowledge, analytical tools and skills needed to evaluate and conduct research.

Year one will introduce you to biological, cognitive, developmental and social psychology. Year two modules follow on from the first year, tackling topics in greater depth, such as personality and individual differences.

In the third year, you'll be able to choose from a wide range of lectures and seminar modules, tailoring the course to your personal interests. You'll also complete a large-scale independent research project. If you are an MSci student, your fourth year includes postgraduate modules and an extended dissertation.

BSc Psychology and Cognitive Neuroscience

Single honours	
UCAS: C850	
	3 years full-time
	AAB; including one science subject*, plus GCSE English and maths, 5 (B) or above
	36-34; 6,6,5 at Higher Level
	6.5 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	35
	Opportunities at various destinations in second year
	The British Psychological Society

* Candidates without an A level in a science subject may be asked to attain AAA.

This course will provide you with a well-rounded education in the principles of psychology, with a particular emphasis on cognitive neuroscience. You'll develop skills in laboratory methods in brain imaging, behavioural measurement, and physiological psychology.

As in BSc Psychology, year one will introduce you to the core areas of biological, cognitive, developmental and social psychology, with second-year modules following on from the first year, tackling topics in greater depth including personality and individual differences. You'll develop a thorough understanding of a range of cognitive neuroscience methods including brain imaging and brain stimulation techniques.

In the third year, you'll choose from a wide range of lectures and seminar modules, allowing you to tailor the course to your personal interests. You'll also complete a large-scale independent research project.

You might also like

Science with Foundation Year | Science Foundation Certificate (page 55)

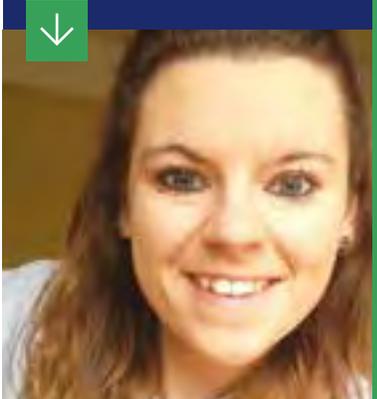
BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus (page 200)

“The lecturers and personal tutors at Nottingham are always available if you need to talk about the course, or just settling in at university. I particularly like how the degree allows you to really focus on what interests you within psychology.”

Katie Hunt,
BSc Psychology



Social Sciences

Business	177
Economics	180
Education	184
Geography	186
Law	189
Politics and International Relations	191
Sociology and Social Policy	194

Key

	Course duration
	A levels
	International Baccalaureate
	IELTS requirements
	Course location
	Course places
	Interview requirements
	Study abroad
	Accreditation
	Placement opportunities

Search:



Business



Overview

All our business courses involve the study of organisations, their management and the changing external environment in which they operate. While the exact blend of subjects studied depends on the particular course, each degree prepares you for a career in business and management, while developing your skills in qualitative and quantitative analysis, critical thinking, verbal and written presentation, information technology, and group working.

How you will study

The majority of our teaching is delivered through lectures, supported by tutorials, seminars, computer laboratory sessions, case study classes and online resources as appropriate. Whichever course you choose, you'll have the chance to select a number of optional modules alongside your core subjects, enabling you to tailor your degree to your interests and career aspirations.

You will be allocated an academic personal tutor who will provide support and advice throughout your time at Nottingham. Methods of assessment vary, with some modules being assessed by formal exam, some by coursework, and some by a combination of both.

The nature of coursework also varies, and includes individual essays, group and individual projects, case studies and assessed presentations.

Career prospects

We actively seek to develop your practical business, leadership and management skills through a range of professional development programmes. Our employer programme enables you to network with top employers throughout your degree.

Graduates from Nottingham University Business School are highly sought after in the job market, gaining employment in accountancy, banking and other financial services, while many others develop careers in management consultancy, marketing and human resource management.

92.7% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £25,875 with the highest being £50,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.



At a glance

- One of the UK's leading centres for management education, part of an elite group of EQUIS and AMBA accredited business schools
- Development and employability programmes that bring you closer to top employers, including Deloitte, HSBC, PwC and Unilever
- Study abroad opportunities at the University's campuses in China or Malaysia or in locations such as Australia, Hong Kong and Singapore

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  UoN.NUBS
-  @NottmUniBSchool
-  nottingham.ac.uk/business

Question it

Change it



BSc Accountancy (Flying Start)

Single honours	
UCAS: N410	
 4 years full-time	
 AAB; plus GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above, and two further GCSEs, 4 (C) or above	
 IB 34	
 EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 Jubilee Campus	
 66	
 Successful applicants will be interviewed	
 Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales	
 Paid placement with PwC in second, third and fourth years	

As one of only three Flying Start courses in the UK, BSc Accountancy offers an innovative and challenging opportunity to fast-track your accountancy career.

It is run collaboratively by the Business School, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) and prestigious accounting firm PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC). You will benefit from the Business School's teaching, insight and unique international experience, alongside leading professional practice during your time on placement with PwC.

You will qualify for exemptions from the Professional stage papers for ICAEW's Associate Chartered Accountant qualification, and can become a fully qualified chartered accountant a year after graduation, subject to successfully completing the Advanced stage papers as required by ICAEW.

Nottingham University Business School is recognised as an ICAEW Partner in Learning, working with ICAEW in the professional development of students.

BSc Finance, Accounting and Management

Single honours	
UCAS: NN34	
 3 years full-time	
 AAB; plus GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above	
 IB 34	
 EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 Jubilee Campus	
 252	
 Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, Hong Kong and Singapore in second year	
 Association of Chartered Certified Accountants Chartered Institute of Management Accountants Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales	

Focusing on the modern firm and its financial environment, this course provides a strong foundation in accounting and finance theory and practice. It offers exemption from a series of professional exams.

You will cover a range of subjects, including financial accounting, business finance, management accounting, entrepreneurship, business law, microeconomics, economic policy, organisation studies, business computing, and quantitative methods.

The final year has the greatest focus on the study of finance, and you can tailor the course to your interests and career aspirations through optional modules. Many graduates from this course join trainee schemes with large accountancy firms such as Deloitte, KPMG, Ernst & Young and PwC.

BSc Industrial Economics | Industrial Economics with Insurance

Single honours	
UCAS: L1N2 L1N3	
 3 years full-time	
 AAB; plus GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above	
 IB 34	
 EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 Jubilee Campus	
 101 on L1N2 5 on L1N3	
 Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, Hong Kong and Singapore in second year	
 Chartered Insurance Institute	

On these courses, you will conduct a wide-ranging economic analysis of a firm, including its international structure, markets, competitors and external economic environments. Optional management studies modules cover the latest thinking in a range of subjects such as strategy and marketing.

The first year of the course typically includes core modules in microeconomics and macroeconomics, entrepreneurship, corporate strategy, organisational studies, business computing and quantitative methods.

Second-year studies typically include core modules in the economics of innovation, pricing and decision making, organisation, international firms, quantitative methods and econometrics. Your final year will incorporate industrial economics, regulation, corporate restructuring and governance, financial economics, and policymaking.

BSc Industrial Economics with Insurance students normally take additional modules in insurance and risk management, including specialist content provided by the Centre for Risk, Banking and Financial Services.

BSc Management | International Management

Single honours	
UCAS: N200 N20A	
 3 years full-time	
 AAB; plus GCSE maths, 5 (B) or above	
 IB 34	
 EL 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 Jubilee Campus	
 272 on N200 10 on N20A	
 Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations in second year	
 Association of Chartered Certified Accountants Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (BSc Management only)	

Providing a broad, thorough and fully integrated education in business management, these courses serve as an excellent foundation for a wide range of careers. You will learn to understand how organisations operate in an increasingly competitive and complex global environment.

The first year serves as a broad foundation to the study of a range of business disciplines. Second-year studies typically cover strategic management, human resource management, marketing, technology and organisation, and economic policy.

BSc International Management students typically spend their second year studying abroad. To do this, you must pass all first-year modules and achieve an overall average for the year of 60% or above.

Your final year will incorporate business ethics, strategic management, human resource management and international business. You will also take part in a sustainable business challenge and choose optional modules.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BSc Financial Mathematics (page 162)

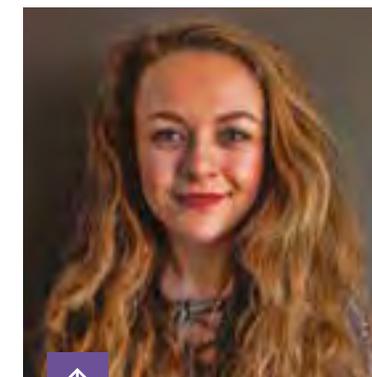
BA Geography with Business (page 187)

BA Modern Languages with Business (page 86)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)



“I love studying at Nottingham. The broad range of subjects keeps me interested in my studies and has enabled me to focus on areas that I enjoy the most. Being part of the Business School means you can interact with some of the biggest and best employers, which can open many doors.”

Molly Ashton,
BSc Finance, Accounting and Management

“Studying management has been a key part of my professional development. With the school's support, I have been able to start up my own company using the knowledge I have gained through my course.”

Andrew Stride,
BSc Management





Economics



At a glance

- Flexible courses with an unusually broad range of modules
- Study abroad opportunities at the University's campuses in China or Malaysia or in locations such as Australia, Canada and Japan
- 4th in the UK for economics according to *The Guardian University Guide 2018*

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNEconomics
- @UoNEconomics
- nottingham.ac.uk/economics

Overview

Economics affects each and everyone one of us, regardless of where we live or what we do.

At Nottingham, economists study a wide range of issues. The School of Economics has research specialisms in globalisation, economic development, political economy, finance, credit and macroeconomics. We also host Europe's largest group of researchers in experimental and behavioural economics. Studying with us provides an opportunity to learn from researchers pushing forward the boundaries of the discipline.

How you will study

Most teaching is delivered through lectures, tutorials, seminars and computer laboratory classes. You will normally have 8–10 hours of lectures and one or two tutorials each week. Outside taught hours, you'll be expected to spend time reading and researching for written assignments. Independent study is a fundamental part of an economics education.

Studying economics at university is different; that's why we provide a core module in study skills in your first year, which provides useful information and advice on how to get ahead. First-year students also take a careers skills module which aims to get you thinking about your future career and offers valuable

information on applying for summer placements and internships.

All our courses are three years full-time, with the exception of our economics with a modern language courses, which are four years with the third year spent abroad. Each year is divided into two semesters, with exams at the end of each semester and some presentations. In year three, you will showcase your economics knowledge through a dissertation, with support including one-to-one academic supervision.

Career prospects

At Nottingham you will acquire a range of economist-specific and transferable skills, enabling you to enter careers in government, international agencies, private sector organisations and education. Most of our graduates go into finance, banking, business consultancy and accountancy.

Our degrees are highly rated by employers, and recent graduate destinations include the Bank of America, Deloitte, Ernst & Young, Goldman Sachs and HM Treasury.

93.3% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £29,568 with the highest being £55,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BSc Economics

Single honours	
UCAS: L100	
	3 years full-time
	A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
	38
	7.0 (7.0 in reading and writing, and 6.0 in speaking and listening)
	University Park Campus
	279
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, China and Japan in second year

Offering you the flexibility to tailor your module choice to your interests, this course provides a solid grounding in a wide range of techniques and skills sought after by employers.

Macroeconomics, microeconomics, mathematics and statistics form the core of the degree. The school offers a wide range of optional modules covering a diverse set of economics topics. You will also have the flexibility to select modules offered by other schools and departments across the University.

The mathematical and statistical modules in year one are available as either econometrics or quantitative economics. The former is available only to those with A level maths or equivalent, while the latter is available to everyone. These pathways continue in the second year, however, you may switch from econometrics to quantitative economics in year two.

By the end of your course, you will have a thorough understanding of economic theory and how it is applied to the real world. You will also be familiar with the key analytical techniques that economists use in practice.

BSc Economics and Econometrics

Single honours	
UCAS: L140	
	3 years full-time
	A*AA; including maths
	38; 6 in maths at Higher Level
	7.0 (7.0 in reading and writing, and 6.0 in speaking and listening)
	University Park Campus
	18
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, China and Japan in second year

Following a similar structure to BSc Economics, this course also includes modules in econometrics, providing a rigorous analysis of mathematical and statistical methods. It has been designed to provide you with the analytical and discursive skills of a well-trained economist with a focus on advanced econometric analysis.

By the end of your course, you will have the skills to analyse complex economic problems using state-of-the-art mathematical and statistical modelling techniques. You will have a thorough knowledge of a broad range of economic theory and how it is applied to the real world.

Core modules in econometrics form part of all three years of the degree; however, there is the opportunity to take modules outside the school in years one and two if you wish.

In your final year, you will explore models and techniques used in the analysis of time series, panel and cross section data. Many of these were pioneered by 2003 Nobel Laureate and Nottingham alumnus, Sir Clive Granger.

BSc Economics and International Economics

Single honours	
UCAS: L160	
	3 years full-time
	A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
	38
	7.0 (7.0 in reading and writing, and 6.0 in speaking and listening)
	University Park Campus
	29
	Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, China and Japan in second year

This course is particularly suitable if you are interested in studying international trade and international aspects of financial economics. It will provide you with core training in economics, combined with a special focus on a range of aspects of international economics, including international trade and monetary economics, in which the school has a worldwide reputation.

Modules in international economics form a significant element of this course, but you can also take modules offered by other schools across the University. As with BSc Economics, there are two quantitative pathways through the degree: econometric theory or quantitative economics (applied econometrics).

As a graduate, you will have a thorough knowledge of economic theory and how it is applied to the real world, particularly in relation to international trade, monetary economics and globalisation. You will also be familiar with the key analytical techniques that economists use in practice.

BA Economics with French | German | Hispanic Studies | Russian

Major/minor honours
UCAS: L1R1 L1R2 L1R4 L1R7
🕒 4 years full-time
A A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
IB 38
EL 7.0 (7.0 in reading and writing, and 6.0 in speaking and listening)
📍 University Park Campus
👥 17 across all courses
✈️ Third year in a country where teaching is in French, German, Spanish, Portuguese or Russian

Covering the same core areas as BSc Economics, these courses include the opportunity to expand your horizons by spending a year abroad developing your language skills. Taught by the School of Economics and the Department of Modern Languages and Cultures, they will help you become a high-quality economic analyst who is fluent in a foreign language.

The language component is available from beginner to advanced level, representing around a third of the modules taken and includes a variety of learning methods.

As a graduate, you will have a thorough knowledge of a broad range of economic theory and how it is applied to the real world. You will also be familiar with the key analytical techniques that economists use in practice. You will perfect your command of the relevant language and have the opportunity to practise it extensively during your year abroad.

BA Economics and Philosophy

Joint honours
UCAS: LV15
🕒 3 years full-time
A A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
IB 38
EL 7.0 (7.0 in reading and writing, and 6.0 in speaking and listening)
📍 University Park Campus
👥 5
✈️ Opportunities in countries such as Australia and Canada in second year

Taught by the School of Economics and the Department of Philosophy, this course offers you the opportunity to develop your understanding of two diverse, yet related, disciplines.

Economics and philosophy look at fundamental aspects of human society. Combining these two subjects allows a deeper understanding of how societies work and this course will provide you with a unique blend of knowledge.

In year one, you will typically study macroeconomics and microeconomics, as well as a study skills module to ensure that your transition to university study is smooth. In philosophy, you will take modules such as Elementary Logic, and Self, Mind and Body.

Year two will build on your experience with core modules on economic theory, as well as optional modules from economics and philosophy.

In your third year, you will select modules from a variety of specialist subjects offered by the two departments, with the possibility of a dissertation in philosophy.

BA Philosophy, Politics and Economics

Joint honours
UCAS: VLL5
🕒 3 years full-time
A A*AA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above, unless taking it at A level
IB 38
EL 7.0 (7.0 in reading and writing, and 6.0 in speaking and listening)
📍 University Park Campus
👥 44
✈️ Opportunities in countries such as Australia and Canada in second year

This course will equip you with a unique understanding of the world as well as the skills to pursue a career in government, politics, charities, NGOs and more.

Taught by the School of Economics, the Department of Philosophy and the School of Politics and International Relations, it offers a holistic approach to understanding the world around us.

You will apply the complementary analytical frameworks of philosophy, political science and economics to gain a rich understanding of the roots of, and solutions to, real-world problems. It is probably no coincidence that many world leaders have studied philosophy, politics and economics.

You will spend a third of your time studying modules in each discipline. The modules offered are tailored to the interdisciplinary nature of the course, binding the three elements into a coherent and rigorous programme of study.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BSc Industrial Economics | Industrial Economics with Insurance (page 178)

BSc Mathematics and Economics (page 163)

BA Politics and Economics (page 193)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)

“It’s exciting how studying economics helps you to understand the complex world around you. I chose Nottingham not only for its high academic reputation but also the great location, green campus and graduate employment opportunities.”

Natia Bajelidze,
BSc Economics



1. The global

Our courses are taught by expert academics who are pushing forward the boundaries of economics.





At a glance

- Experienced counsellors and academic experts who have won awards for the quality of their teaching
- Assessed placements develop your practical skills and enhance your employability
- 4th in the UK and 22nd in the world for education according to the QS World University Rankings by Subject, 2017

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNSoE
- @UoNSoE
- nottingham.ac.uk/education

Education

Overview

Our courses focus on professional learning, enabling you to develop a wide range of transferable skills, knowledge and understanding through an excellent educational and cultural experience.

Education

These courses combine the study of educational systems and practices with an emphasis on career development. You will build a broad understanding of educational research methods; ideal if you would like to enter the field of educational research. These courses also offer, through optional modules, a strong foundation for primary school teaching (subject to gaining Qualified Teacher Status).

Humanistic counselling practice

Delivered through a school with a 45-year history of humanistic psychology, this course can put you on track to becoming a professional counsellor. It has been developed through research in humanistic and experiential learning approaches, and meets the training and personal development requirements for individual accreditation with the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy.

How you will study

Our staff are experts in their fields and regularly receive student-nominated awards for the quality of their teaching.

Lectures and seminars are delivered in small groups, providing regular and consistent tutor-student contact.

Career prospects

Our courses will help you develop a wide range of transferable skills, knowledge and understanding.

BA and MArts Education provide a strong basis for a wide range of further education, training and employment opportunities, including educational administration and policy, charitable and third-sector involvement, and teaching.

As a BA Humanistic Counselling Practice graduate, you will be able to make an impact in your community by volunteering in a third-sector counselling agency, progress to postgraduate study in counselling or social work, work in schools, colleges, charities and rehabilitation centres, or eventually set up a private practice.

93.8% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £19,600 with the highest being £25,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA | MArts Education

Single honours

UCAS: X3BA | X3MA

- 🕒 3 years full-time | 4 years full-time
- A ABB for X3BA | AAB for X3MA; plus GCSE English and maths, 4 (C) or above
- IB 32 for X3BA | 34 for X3MA
- EL 6.5 (6.0 in each element)
- 📍 Jubilee Campus
- 👥 37 across X3BA and X3MA
- 🏢 Opportunities available in schools and wider education settings, such as museums, galleries, NGOs and social services

Studying education will develop your understanding of what it means to learn and how this is framed by wider cultural, societal, political, historical and economic contexts.

These courses allow you to engage with debates and develop broad perspectives on issues such as: how people learn through multiple modes and in different sites; the role of established and emerging technologies; international education and the impact of globalisation; and equality, inclusion and social justice in 21st-century education.

You will be encouraged to question current educational ideas and practices and to challenge the assumptions that underpin them.

MArts Education also includes a fourth year at masters level, incorporating an advanced research methods module and a substantial research project, as well as the continuation of studies from the previous three years.

BA Humanistic Counselling Practice

Single honours

UCAS: B940

- 🕒 3 years full-time
- A BBB; plus Introduction to Counselling course, Basic Counselling Skills Certificate or equivalent experience or training
- IB 30
- EL 6.5 (6.0 in writing)
- 📍 Jubilee Campus
- 👥 31
- 🏢 Successful applicants will be interviewed
- 🏢 Supervised counselling placements in second and third years

The humanistic approach to counselling suggests that each person has their own unique way of perceiving and understanding the world, which in turn influences their actions and the way they behave.

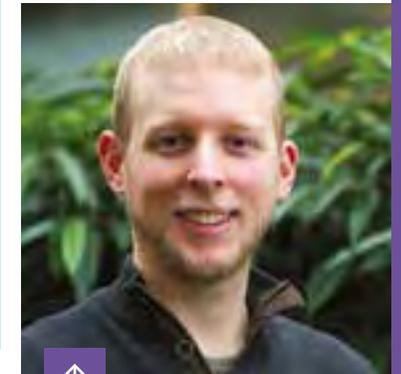
Providing more than the required number of training hours for individual accreditation with the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy, this course offers a route to becoming a professional counsellor.

During year one, you will gain a solid theoretical foundation, developing your personal/social awareness and counselling skills. Year two builds an in-depth understanding of person-centred theory and practice.

After successfully completing a Readiness for Practice assessment, you will look for and begin a 100-hour counselling placement in your second year. Year three then enables you to focus on your placement and consolidate your professional learning, with the opportunity to specialise through a choice of optional modules. Please note, you will need to undertake self-funded personal therapy alongside your studies.

Related overseas courses

Malaysia Campus
(page 200)



“My favourite part of my degree is how practical and hands-on the teaching is. We rarely spend too long sat down simply listening. Instead, we often engage in small group discussions, thought-provoking personal reflections and creative activities.”

Phil Rudd,
BA Humanistic
Counselling Practice



Geography



At a glance

- Academic support to develop your interests through optional modules
- Field trips develop your practical skills in locations such as Italy and the USA
- Study abroad opportunities in countries including Australia, Canada, Malaysia and New Zealand

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- UoNGeography
- @UoNGeography
- nottingham.ac.uk/geography

Overview

Bridging the sciences and the humanities, geography is the ideal subject for anyone keen to develop a broader understanding of the world around them. It is a wide-ranging discipline that seeks to explain the world in terms of both its human and natural complexities.

Studying in the School of Geography will equip you with strong personal and interpersonal skills, an ability to synthesise both quantitative and qualitative information, and the intellectual capacity to produce original and thoughtful interpretations of our ever-changing world.

How you will study

Our courses allow you to choose from a range of modules. We have a strong commitment to active learning and our teaching is delivered through lectures, practical classes, tutorials, class discussions, group activities and field courses.

All our students go on a residential field course in the first year and there are other field trips linked with particular second and third-year modules. All third-year students carry out a major personal research project, which culminates in the production of a dissertation.

The school has specially equipped laboratories for the analysis of soil, water and vegetation samples, as well as computing labs and a visualisation suite. You will also benefit from the use of teaching support resources that complement those of the University libraries, and an extensive map collection housed in the school's own student resource centre.

Career prospects

Employability is at the heart of our teaching, and we ensure that all of our degrees equip you with the essential skills and knowledge that employers are looking for. Recent graduate employers include the British Geological Survey, Capita, Grant Thornton, Historic England, Network Rail, Swiss Re, Teach First, and Tesla.

93.4% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £23,500 with the highest being £41,500.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA | BSc Geography

Single honours	
UCAS: L700 F800	
	3 years full-time
	AAB; including geography or equivalent, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5 in geography at Higher Level
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	90 on each course
	Opportunities in countries such as Australia, Singapore and the USA in second year
	Royal Geographical Society (with the Institute of British Geographers)

Focused on understanding the physical and human environment, these courses allow you to choose from a range of modules according to your interests.

The first year is a foundation programme covering human and physical geography and geographical information science. You will be encouraged to choose options appropriate to your BA or BSc degree or other modules from across the University. In addition to geography modules, many students opt to study languages, social or natural sciences, or engineering.

Year two has fewer core modules and, in year three, the dissertation is the sole core module, with a range of advanced optional modules offered alongside this.

With BA Geography, you can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Geography (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at nottingham.ac.uk/q-step

BSc Environmental Geoscience

Single honours	
UCAS: F630	
	3 years full-time
	ABB; including two science subjects, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
	32; 5 in two science subjects at Higher Level
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	15
	Opportunities in countries such as Australia, Singapore and the USA in second year

Geoscientists work to understand the Earth's processes and provide essential information for solving some of the 21st century's most pressing societal challenges, including managing resources, protecting the environment, and the health, safety and welfare of the public. Focusing on environmental and geological issues of societal concern, this course is uniquely provided in conjunction with the world-leading British Geological Survey.

You will gain practical experience and work with specialists who are currently conducting vital research on climate change, Earth hazards and energy. You will go into the field with geoscientists from the British Geological Survey and the University.

The first year is largely made up of core modules to ensure you have the key knowledge. Your second year will typically include core modules in geology and techniques training, and you will have the option to choose a range of physical geography modules. In year three you will submit a dissertation and undertake fieldwork (currently in Cyprus).

BA Geography with Business

Major/minor honours	
UCAS: L7N1	
	3 years full-time
	AAB; including geography or equivalent, plus GCSE maths, 4 (C) or above
	34; 5 in geography at Higher Level
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park and Jubilee Campuses
	35
	Opportunities in countries such as Australia, Hong Kong and the USA in second year

Catering to growing industry demand, this course equips graduates with an awareness of the economic, political and social issues surrounding the environment, policy and management. It's taught by the School of Geography and Nottingham University Business School, which is located on Jubilee Campus.

The first year is a foundation programme covering human geography and geographical information science, as well as business economics, organisational behaviours, consumers and markets.

In year two, you will typically take a combination of core modules in geography and business, including those relating to economic geography and strategic management. You will have the opportunity to choose from a range of human geography, strategic management and geographical information science modules.

In year three, the dissertation is the sole core module and you will be encouraged to select a business-related aspect of geography. Alongside this, you will choose from a range of advanced geography and business modules.

You might also like 

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BA Archaeology and Geography (page 64)

BSc | MSci Environmental Science (page 149)

BA Liberal Arts (page 79)

BSc | MSci Natural Sciences (page 165)

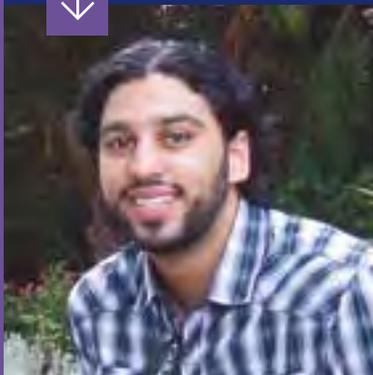
Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)

“Studying abroad was one of the best decisions I have made, and the best experience of my life. Being exposed to different learning environments and cultures took me out of my comfort zone and allowed me to have a greater understanding of the world and my place in it.”

Haroon Ikram,
BSc Geography



Develop your practical skills through field trips to locations such as Mount St Helens, USA.



Law



Overview

It is difficult to define law in a few words, but it might be said to be a body of rules which is recognised by a community as being binding. Laws can proscribe and penalise unacceptable conduct such as murder or theft, and facilitate and regulate acceptable conduct such as entering legally binding agreements or making wills.

The abilities to read and assess complex information and to draw conclusions are vital skills for a good law student. Law students are not expected merely to find and apply law but also to assess and critique it.

How you will study

With a full-time academic staff of more than 50, and a total student population of about 1,000, the School of Law is a vibrant place of teaching, learning and research. Your timetable will vary depending on your course. Typically, you will have 8–10 hours of lectures per week and four hours of seminars and/or tutorials per fortnight. You should also expect to undertake a substantial amount of private study.

We also offer optional skills workshops on presentation, communication and negotiation. Delivered by a range of law firms and chambers from across the UK, they provide you with an understanding of the skills needed to become a successful lawyer.

Teaching and learning are heavily underpinned by the use of key online legal databases and hundreds of electronic law journals. You will also have on and off campus access to a wide range of databases, e-journals and ebooks in other relevant subjects.

Career prospects

All our courses provide a good preparation for a variety of careers, in the legal sector and wider job market. Our four-year courses equip you with a wide range of transferable skills and an excellent educational and cultural experience, which are extremely attractive to prospective employers.

You can meet employers from the legal profession and elsewhere through our annual recruitment fair, which attracts over 70 organisations. Recent graduate destinations include law firms such as Clifford Chance and Simmons & Simmons, as well as organisations such as GlaxoSmithKline, London Stock Exchange, NHS and Oxford University Press.

93.6% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £22,509 with the highest being £40,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

At a glance

- Dedicated legal skills workshops and one-to-one sessions to help develop your legal skills and confidence
- Four-year degrees which include a year studying abroad in Australia, Canada, Europe, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Singapore or the USA
- Award-winning law student societies* offering sport and social events, mootings competitions, careers events and international trips

* 21 nominations and four awards at the Students' Union's Societies Awards 2017; two societies shortlisted for the National Societies Awards 2017.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

-  +44 (0)115 951 5559
-  nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
-  NottsLaw
-  @UoN_Law
-  nottingham.ac.uk/law

LLB | BA Law

BA Law with French and French Law | German and German Law | Spanish and Spanish Law

Single honours	Major/minor honours
UCAS: M100	UCAS: M1R1 M1R2 M1R4
3 years full-time	4 years full-time
AAA; plus Law National Aptitude Test	AAA; including relevant language, plus Law National Aptitude Test
IB 36	IB 36; 6 in your chosen language at Higher Level
EL 7.0 (7.0 in each element)	EL 7.0 (7.0 in each element)
University Park Campus	University Park Campus
300	6 on all courses
Opportunities in countries such as Australia, Europe and the USA in third year	Third year in a country where teaching is in French, German or Spanish
Solicitors' Regulation Authority Bar Standards Board	Solicitors' Regulation Authority Bar Standards Board
Optional placement opportunities	Optional placement opportunities

These qualifying law degrees cover the foundations of English law and allow you to specialise in areas of the subject according to your interests. You will study law as an academic discipline, irrespective of whether you wish to pursue a career in legal practice.

LLB Law allows you to take up to 40 credits of modules outside the school, while BA Law allows you to choose up to 80.

At the beginning of your second year, you can apply to be transferred to one of our four-year international courses, which incorporate a year abroad studying the law of that country. The school has partner law schools in Australia, Canada, Europe, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Singapore and the USA. Please note that this is a highly competitive process.

With BA Law, you can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Law (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at nottingham.ac.uk/q-step

Incorporating a year abroad, these courses provide you with a legal qualification based on English law as well as an appreciation of the law of Europe and your chosen country. You will also develop advanced language skills and cultural awareness.

Your timetable for the first year will include law and language modules as well as an introduction to the study of your chosen language.

In year two, you will typically take Civil Law: A Comparative Introduction, which is designed to equip you with the language skills and legal grounding required to widen your learning opportunities in the host country. This reflects the integrated structure of this degree.

You will spend your third year in a country where teaching is in the relevant language, returning to Nottingham for your final year and choosing up to 40 credits of optional modules offered by the Department of Modern Languages and Cultures.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)

“As a first-year student, the best part of the course is definitely Tort Law. There are so many unusual cases in this area of law that make you want to keep reading! The cases are endless but very interesting.”

Elisha Sheppard,
LLB Law



Politics and International Relations



Overview

There's never been a more exciting time to study for a degree in politics. Rapid changes in domestic and global politics have an almost daily impact on our lives, from traditional party politics to new forms of direct action in global settings.

Our courses give you the opportunity to understand and debate issues you're passionate about with like-minded fellow students and leading academics.

How you will study

As well as lectures and seminars, our staff employ a range of teaching techniques, including presentations, films and simulations. We also offer online resources, providing round-the-clock access to teaching and learning materials.

As you progress through your degree, you will specialise more in politics and international relations and will choose which areas of the discipline to study.

Our third year, for example, currently includes modules such as Airpower and Modern Warfare; European Union Politics; Politics and Drugs; and The War in Iraq. However, this is just a sample. We currently offer 30 different modules in the third year alone. Each unit is assessed separately, so there are no daunting final exams.

Career prospects

Our graduates have excellent career prospects. Many take on roles in politics and government, while others go into a wide variety of careers, including broadcasting, management, marketing, and teaching, and some go on to further study.

Politics is the ideal academic discipline to study if you are interested in a career in government and each year we run workshops on civil service careers for interested students. Recent graduate destinations include the BBC, Citibank, House of Commons, and Unison.

93% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £23,763 with the highest being £40,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

Our dedicated placements programme offers a range of opportunities with local, national and international employers. Find out more at nottingham.ac.uk/politics/placements



At a glance

- Study abroad opportunities at the University's campuses in China or Malaysia, or in locations such as Australia, Hong Kong and the USA
- Academic experts who are regularly quoted in the media, including *The Independent*, *The LA Times* and *Le Monde*
- *Ballots and Bullets* blog which engages with the latest issues, covering everything from the politics of *Harry Potter* to the Arab Spring – read it at nottspolitics.org

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- NottsPolitics
- @NottsPolitics
- @NottsPolitics
- nottingham.ac.uk/politics

BA Politics and International Relations

Single honours	
UCAS: L290	
 3 years full-time	
 AAB	
 34	
 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 160	
 Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Australia, Europe and Mexico in second year	
 Placement programme available in third year	

Focusing on three key subjects – comparative politics, political theory and international relations – this course explores the world of politics, from politicians and governments, war and peace, elections to revolutions.

A wide selection of optional modules allows you to specialise in a variety of areas, such as British politics, the European Union, globalisation, the government and politics of the USA, and terrorism and security.

In year one, you will typically take modules in the three key subjects, as well as some options from across the University. Year two will involve the exploration of international relations and political research. In year three, you will further personalise your course with optional modules and will have the opportunity to complete a dissertation.

You can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Politics and International Relations (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at nottingham.ac.uk/q-step

MSci International Relations and Global Issues

Single honours	
UCAS: L25A	
 4 years full-time	
 AAA	
 36	
 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 25	
 Second year at one of 25 international partner institutions	
 Placement programme available in third year	

Helping you develop a broad understanding of the subject, this course includes a year abroad at one of our partner institutions overseas in locations such as Canada, Hong Kong and Australia.

It leads to a masters-level qualification, with years one, three and four spent at Nottingham and the second year at one of our partner institutions overseas.

Years one and three follow the programme outlined in BA Politics and International Relations, with year four allowing you to take modules from the school's portfolio of masters courses, and to research and write a dissertation.

You will deepen your knowledge of the subjects which interest you the most, and strengthen your research and analytical skills while exploring a question you find intriguing in your dissertation.

You can take a specialised pathway to graduate with an MSci International Relations and Global Issues (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at nottingham.ac.uk/q-step

BA International Relations and Asian Studies

Single honours	
UCAS: LT24	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB	
 32	
 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park and China or Malaysia Campuses	
 8	
 Second year at China or Malaysia Campus	
 Placement programme available in third year	

Focused on the politics and international relations of Asia, this course offers a different perspective on the region and includes a second year abroad at the University's China or Malaysia Campuses.

It will introduce you to key issues, debates and themes in modern international relations and studies related to Asia. You will develop knowledge and understanding of the major sub-areas of the discipline, with special emphasis on the region's politics and international relations.

Through working with expert academics, you will be equipped with analytical and methodological skills, and can tailor the degree to your interests and career aspirations.

If you choose to spend your second year in China, you will explore the country's modern political history, economy, governance and society, developing research techniques. You can also choose to study the Mandarin language. In Malaysia, you will look at global media and communication, examining Asia Pacific relations and developing an understanding of the Malay world. You can choose to delve further into the country's culture, economy and security.

BA Politics and American Studies

Joint honours	
UCAS: TL72	
 3-4 years full-time	
 ABB	
 32	
 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 22	
 Opportunity for third year in the USA	
 Placement programme available in third year	

This course involves specialist study of the USA – its government, politics, history and culture – anchored in the grand sweep of political ideas, history, institutions and issues the world over. It is taught jointly by the School of Politics and International Relations and the Department of American and Canadian Studies.

You will study a range of core modules in American history and literature, as well as the government and politics of the USA. You can also choose optional modules in both subjects and from a wide range offered across the University.

There is an opportunity to transfer to a four-year course, spending your third year studying abroad in the USA, depending on satisfactory performance in year one and subject to availability.

Whichever option you choose, in your final year, you will undertake a dissertation in either politics or American studies, and take optional modules from a wide selection to make up your remaining credits.

BA Politics and Economics

Joint honours	
UCAS: LL21	
 3 years full-time	
 AAA; plus GCSE maths, 7 (A) or above	
 36	
 6.5 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 25	
 Opportunities at China or Malaysia Campus and other destinations such as Europe and the USA in second year	
 Placement programme available in third year	

Politics and economics are about understanding modern life, or the political and economic foundations of the contemporary world.

Run jointly by the School of Politics and International Relations, and the School of Economics, this course covers political thinking and behaviour alongside economic principles and practice. You will gain a thorough knowledge of a wide range of concepts and have the opportunity to study abroad at one of our international partner institutions in America, Asia and Europe.

In year one, you will take modules in political theory and comparative politics, and can choose to take modules in international relations. In economics, you will benefit from a Writing Economics module and will be introduced to macroeconomics and microeconomics.

Year two includes a range of core modules, plus optional modules in both subjects. In your third year, you will have the opportunity to undertake a politics dissertation under the supervision of a member of our academic staff, and will also choose optional politics and economics modules.

You might also like

Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate (page 55)

BA History and Politics (page 73)

BA Liberal Arts (page 79)

BA Philosophy, Politics and Economics (page 182)

BA Politics and French | German (page 85)

Related overseas courses

China Campus (page 198)

Malaysia Campus (page 200)



“You know you are studying the right degree when you attend a lecture in the morning and then that same evening your lecturer is interviewed on the news about an ongoing political situation.”

Gihan Elleray,
BA Politics and International Relations

Sociology and Social Policy

At a glance

- Flexible courses with a wide range of modules, including options from other disciplines
- Study abroad opportunities in locations such as Australia, Canada, China and the USA
- Friendly, supportive school, with academic experts who have won awards for the quality of their teaching*

* Lord Dearing Awards 2011, 2012, 2013, 2016; Students' Union Staff Oscars 2013 and 2016.

This information has been published approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. Before making an application, it is important that you read the prospectus information on page 222 and check the website for the most up to date information on our courses and entry requirements as changes may have occurred: nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

- +44 (0)115 951 5559
- nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- NottsSociology
- @UoNSociology
- @UoNSocialWork
- nottingham.ac.uk/sociology

Overview

Sociology is a broad subject concerned with understanding contemporary societies, both local and global. It explores how society is organised and seeks to understand the experience of diverse individuals and groups in an increasingly complex and multicultural world.

Criminology is the study of crime, its definitions, causes and consequences. It examines the function of the criminal justice system, our response to crime and the treatment of victims and those defined as criminals.

Social policy is concerned with welfare and wellbeing. It explores how the state responds to the social problems of poverty, homelessness, domestic violence and unemployment, among others.

Social work encompasses elements of sociology, social policy, law and human development, as well as practical skills. You can work towards registering as a qualified social worker with BA Social Work.

How you will study

You will be taught through lectures, seminars, individual meetings and workshops, supported by a personal tutoring system which offers regular tutorials on your core modules.

Our assessment methods are diverse, typically including a combination of exams, essays, project work, presentations and a dissertation, depending on your course.

Career prospects

Our graduates follow a wide range of pathways, including employment in healthcare, welfare and education; administration, management, marketing and IT roles; and graduate training placements with leading organisations.

Recent graduate employers include the BBC, Ministry of Justice and Stonewall. Most of our social work graduates obtain employment as qualified professionals in local authority children's or adult services, with destinations including Derby City Council, Framework Housing Association and Nottinghamshire County Council.

94.5% of undergraduates from the school secured work or further study within six months of graduation. The average starting salary was £20,330 with the highest being £26,000.*

* Known destinations of full-time home undergraduates who were available for work, 2015/16. Salaries are calculated based on the median of those in full-time paid employment within the UK.

BA Sociology

Single honours	
UCAS: L300	
	3 years full-time
	ABB
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	60
	Opportunities at various destinations such as Canada, South Africa and the USA
	Optional placement module available in second year

Focused on exploring societies, social relationships and institutions like families, workplaces and prisons, this course develops a strong capacity for critical sociological thinking.

Studying sociology makes us question and explore the realities of the world around us – the taken-for-granted notions concerning how the social world is organised. Sociologists develop a keen sociological imagination with which to think reflexively and critically about almost everything, from why we might dress our female children in pink, to what is missing from the Modern Slavery Bill and the implications of climate change and global migration.

You will develop a range of skills through theory and methods modules, connecting sociological theory to everyday life. You will also complete a dissertation on a topic of your choice, guided by your supervisor, and choose from a range of optional modules allowing you to specialise in your areas of interest.

You can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Sociology (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at nottingham.ac.uk/q-step

BA Sociology and Social Policy

Joint honours	
UCAS: LL34	
	3 years full-time
	ABB
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	25
	Opportunities at various destinations such as Canada, South Africa and the USA
	Optional placement module available in second year

Social policy deals with interventions, or the ways in which people deliberately try to bring about social change.

These interventions often try to solve wicked problems – so called because they have complex interdependencies and are resistant to resolution. Trying to solve one problem can often give rise to others. Examples are areas such as climate change, inequalities, pandemic planning, social justice and welfare.

Taught by researchers with international reputations in their respective fields, this course explores social problems and welfare issues with social theories and research methods.

In the first year, you will study aspects of each discipline through a series of case studies. Year two will develop your understanding of theoretical and methodological foundations.

In year three, you will refine your skills and knowledge through a dissertation on a topic of your choice. There will then be a choice of optional modules allowing you to specialise in your areas of interest.

BA Criminology

Single honours	
UCAS: L316	
	3 years full-time
	ABB
	32
	7.0 (6.0 in each element)
	University Park Campus
	60
	Opportunities at various destinations such as Canada, South Africa and the USA
	Optional placement module available in second year

Criminology is an interdisciplinary area of study that draws on insights from sociology, social policy, law and the social sciences more generally. On this course, you will gain a detailed knowledge of this dynamic and exciting subject area, as well as being able to choose modules according to your interests.

Criminologists adopt different theoretical perspectives and use a range of research methods to increase our understanding of crime and criminal justice. They are interested in offenders (and how they are defined), victims of crime, the social contexts in which crime and victimisation take place, and ways of controlling crime – whether that is through changing social policies, or the work of specialist institutions like the police, probation and prison services.

As part of your degree you will have the opportunity to study a variety of sociology and social policy modules, which will enable you to see crime, its causes and responses to it in its wider social and global context.

You can take a specialised pathway to graduate with a BA Criminology (Quantitative Methods) degree. This pathway includes training in the quantitative analysis of a range of datasets. Find out more at nottingham.ac.uk/q-step

BA Criminology and Social Policy

Joint honours	
UCAS: 8L67	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB	
 32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 25	
 Opportunities at various destinations such as Canada, South Africa and the USA	
 Optional placement module available in second year	

Social policy focuses on ways of intervening in complex social problems – poverty, inequality and discrimination – that may lead to offending.

Studying criminology with social policy will broaden and deepen your understanding of crime as a social problem, and how we can respond to it most effectively.

On this course, you will gain a detailed knowledge of two fast-developing and exciting subject areas, as well as being able to choose modules according to your interests.

In the first year, you will explore significant traditions and ideas in the disciplines of social policy and criminology in your core modules. Optional introductory modules introduce you to important themes and topics such as deviance, human rights and social justice.

Year two will develop your understanding of the theoretical and methodological foundations of both disciplines. The final year involves a range of optional modules, as well as a dissertation on a topic of your choice, allowing you to specialise in your area(s) of interest.

BA Criminology and Sociology

Joint honours	
UCAS: 1L22	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB	
 32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 40	
 Opportunities at various destinations such as Canada, South Africa and the USA	
 Optional placement module available in second year	

Sociology is concerned with understanding social relationships and institutions like families, communities and workplaces which provide the setting for crime and crime control.

Studying criminology with sociology will enable you to see crime, its causes and society's responses to it, in its wider social and global context.

On this course, you will gain a detailed knowledge of two fast-developing and exciting subject areas, as well as being able to choose modules according to your interests.

In the first year, you will explore significant traditions and ideas in the disciplines of sociology and criminology through core modules.

Year two will develop your understanding of the theoretical and methodological foundations of sociology and criminology. You will explore these through core modules focusing on research design, and classical and contemporary theory.

Year three provides the opportunity to refine your skills and knowledge through a dissertation, while optional modules allow you to specialise in areas that interest you.

BA Social Work

Single honours	
UCAS: L509	
 3 years full-time	
 ABB; plus GCSE English and maths, 4 (C) or above	
 32	
 7.0 (6.0 in each element)	
 University Park Campus	
 35	
 Successful applicants will be interviewed	
 Health and Care Professions Council	
 Supervised social work placements in second and third years	

Ranked 1st for social work in *The Complete University Guide 2018*, we have a 60-year history of delivering social work education. This course provides you with a degree and a professional qualification.

Social workers enable people to negotiate complex and sometimes painful transitions and decisions in their lives. As an academic discipline, our primary mission is to ensure that students are professionally capable of carrying out core social work tasks.

It enables successful graduates to register as qualified social workers in the UK. As a result, this course includes all the mandatory elements of a social work qualifying course including assessment, communication skills, human growth and development, inter-professional working, law, and planning, intervention and review.

You'll take a mixture of academic modules that are specific to the development of social work alongside others that focus on social policy. In addition, in years two and three, you'll complete assessed placements in social work settings.

International campuses

China Campus	198
Malaysia Campus	200

Explore it

Connect it



At a glance

- Study at the first Sino-foreign university to establish a campus in China
- Benefit from the same high academic standards as at our UK campuses, with all teaching taking place in English
- Experience a truly international environment of more than 7,000 students from over 70 different countries

China Campus

A world-class campus

The University of Nottingham Ningbo China (UNNC) has established itself as a prestigious choice for students in China and across the globe. All study programmes are conducted in English and your degree certificate will be awarded by the University of Nottingham, rather than a specific campus.

As a student based in Ningbo, you will have opportunities to study in the UK and at other top universities. If you are based at one of our Nottingham campuses and your course is also taught at UNNC, you may be able to spend time studying here as part of your degree (see page 38 for more information about opportunities to study abroad).

Student life

Modern and spacious, the 144-acre campus has high-quality teaching facilities, including a library and IT resources. There are also restaurants, shops, a Students' Union, the Student Society Centre, the Art Troupe and other amenities. An on-campus sports complex includes basketball, badminton, tennis and volleyball courts, a football pitch, a climbing wall, a gym and running track, and much more.

Life in China

The Chinese economy is on the verge of becoming the world's largest and, as such, China has become one of the most influential countries in the world, making the opportunity to study here invaluable. In China, UNNC is recognised as a local university for funding purposes and has received grants from the country's Ministry of Science and Technology and the National Natural Science Foundation.

Situated in the prosperous Zhejiang Province, Ningbo is home to around 7.6 million people. It is a busy city with a modern airport and direct connections to Beijing, Guangzhou and Hong Kong, with Shanghai around two hours away by train. As one of the oldest cities in China, Ningbo is steeped in history but also offers plenty of modern entertainment.

Accommodation

Purpose-built accommodation is provided for all students, including those who are on a campus exchange from Nottingham.

Courses at the China Campus

Bachelor courses are three or four-year programmes. The four-year programme includes a preliminary year which gives academically able students, who do not have the relevant qualifications for traditional (qualifying year) entry, the opportunity to study with us. The year is also spent developing English language skills if necessary.

Courses marked with a * offer the option to spend the last two years of your course at our UK campus.

Faculty of Business

Business
 BSc Finance, Accounting and Management
 BA International Business with Communications Studies
 BSc International Business Economics
 BA International Business with Chinese | French | German | Spanish | Japanese
 BSc International Business Management

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Economics
 BSc International Economics and Trade
 BSc Economics

English
 BA English Language and Applied Linguistics*
 BA English Language and Literature*
 BA English with International Business

International Communications
 BA International Communications Studies
 BA International Communications Studies with Chinese

International Studies
 BA European Studies
 BA International Studies
 BA International Studies with Chinese | French | German | Japanese | Spanish

Faculty of Science and Engineering

Architecture and Built Environment
 BEng Architecture
 BEng Architectural Environment Engineering*

Chemical and Environmental Engineering
 BEng Chemical Engineering*
 BEng Environmental Engineering*

Chemistry
 BSc Chemistry*

Civil Engineering
 BEng Civil Engineering*

Computer Science
 BSc Computer Science*
 BSc Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence*

Electrical and Electronic Engineering
 BEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering*
 BEng Mechatronic Engineering

Mathematical Sciences
 BSc Mathematics with Applied Mathematics*
 BSc Statistics*

Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering
 BEng Mechanical Engineering*
 BEng Product Design and Manufacture*

Geographical Sciences
 BSc Environmental Science*

Professional recognition

Qualifications from all our campuses are recognised equally. However, please be aware that courses accredited by external bodies in the UK may not be accredited in the same way at our international campuses. Please contact us for details.

English language requirements

All courses at UNNC are taught in English to the same standard as the University of Nottingham in the UK. In addition to the academic requirements, you will also need to meet our English language requirements.

Application

To apply to be a student at UNNC, you will need to download an application form from our website and apply directly to the campus. The deadline for applications to UNNC for 2018/19 will be 30 June 2018. Late applications will be considered subject to availability of places. For most up to date information, please see nottingham.edu.cn/en/study

Fees and costs

In 2017/18 tuition fees for the majority of courses were 90,000 RMB per year*. There are variations for some courses and all courses are subject to change for 2018/19. For the most up to date information, please see nottingham.edu.cn

* At the time of going to print, this was equivalent to around £8,425. For up to date conversion rates, see ze.com/ucc



At a glance

- Study at the first British university to set up a campus both outside of the UK and in Malaysia
- Learn in facilities that offer a first-class environment for academic studies, leisure and social activities
- Be taught by senior academic staff who offer a high standard of teaching

Malaysia Campus

A world-class campus

Established in 2000, University of Nottingham Malaysia moved to purpose-built facilities 22 miles south of Kuala Lumpur in 2005. Nottingham Malaysia was granted self-accrediting status by the Malaysian Qualifications Agency (MQA), the body which regulates and accredits programmes offered by all higher institutions of learning in the country. All study programmes are conducted in English and your degree certificate will state the University of Nottingham, rather than a specific campus.

As a student based in Malaysia, you will have opportunities to study in the UK and at other top universities. If you are based at one of our Nottingham campuses and your course is taught at Nottingham Malaysia, you may be able to spend time studying here as part of your degree (see page 38 for more information about opportunities to study abroad).

Student life

Whether you study in Malaysia for the duration of your degree or spend time here as part of a campus exchange, you will be based on an attractive 125-acre site modelled on University Park Campus in Nottingham. The campus is a self-contained village which overlooks scenic green hills. The wide range of facilities includes state-of-the-art laboratories, 24-hour computer access and an extensive library.

There is also a book shop, convenience stores, a crèche, and a health centre.

The Student Association has an indoor and outdoor food court, as well as social and learning hubs to relax around campus. There are also opportunities to get involved in clubs, societies and a range of different activities. You will also find a Student Services Centre, a one-stop-shop to help you with University-related administration, such as accommodation, campus, finance and support services.

Life in Malaysia

Malaysia has a mixture of cultures based on a vibrant and interesting fusion of Malay, Chinese, Indian and indigenous communities. English is widely spoken.

Transport is available from Nottingham Malaysia to the nearest bus and rail stations, providing easy access to Kuala Lumpur (KL) and the surrounding area. KL is the capital of Malaysia and a modern, cosmopolitan city with awe-inspiring architecture, modern hotels, financial centres and shopping complexes. There is also a vibrant Chinatown with street vendors and night markets, and a bustling Little India.

Accommodation

Residential accommodation is available on and off campus. Please see nottingham.edu.my/accommodation

Courses at the Malaysia Campus

Foundation

Foundation in Arts and Education
Foundation in Business and Management
Foundation in Engineering
Foundation in Science

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Applied Psychology
BSc Applied Psychology and Management

Business
BSc Business Economics and Finance

BSc Business Economics and Management
BSc Finance, Accounting and Management
BSc International Business Management
BSc Management

Economics
BSc Economics
BSc Economics and International Economics

Education
BA | BEd Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages – TESOL)

English
BA English Language and Literature
BA English with Creative Writing

Media, Languages and Cultures
BA International Communications Studies
BA International Communications Studies with English Language and Literature
BA International Communications Studies with Film and Television Studies

Politics, History and International Communications
BA Asian and International Studies
BA International Relations
BA International Relations with French | German | Japanese | Korean | Mandarin | Spanish

Faculty of Engineering

Applied Mathematics
BSc Mathematics and Management
Chemical and Environmental Engineering
BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering
BEng | MEng Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering

Civil Engineering
BEng | MEng Civil Engineering

Electrical and Electronic Engineering
BEng | MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering
BEng | MEng Mechatronic Engineering

Mechanical, Materials and Manufacturing Engineering
BEng | MEng Mechanical Engineering

Faculty of Science

Biomedical Sciences
BSc Biomedical Sciences

Biosciences
BSc Biotechnology
BSc Nutrition

Computer Science
BSc Computer Science
BSc Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence
BSc Software Engineering

Environmental and Geographical Sciences
BSc Environmental Science

Pharmacy
BSc Pharmaceutical and Health Sciences
MPharm Pharmacy

Psychology
BSc Psychology
BSc Psychology and Cognitive Neuroscience

Professional recognition

Qualifications from all our campuses are recognised equally. However, please be aware that courses accredited by external bodies in the UK may not be accredited in the same way at our international campuses. Please contact us for details.

English language requirements

All courses at Nottingham Malaysia are taught in English to the same standard as the University of Nottingham in the UK, and candidates applying to the campus will be subject to the same language requirements as applicants to the University of Nottingham in the UK.

Application

Please go to nottingham.edu.my/study/how-to-apply and refer to individual academic schools for admissions requirements: nottingham.edu.my/study

Fees and costs

In 2017/18 tuition fees for international students were between RM31,790 and RM55,150 per year*. These are subject to change for 2018/19. For the most up to date information, please see nottingham.edu.my/fees

* At the time of going to print, this was equivalent to around £5,758-£10,040. For up to date conversion rates, see xe.com/ucc

Everything else you need to know

Applying	203
Financing your degree	210
Translating higher education terms	214
Finding your course	216
Finding us	221
Contacting us	222

Applying

Before you apply – full-time applicants

Q How do I apply?

A If you're applying to study a full-time undergraduate degree course, you'll need to apply online through UCAS: ucas.com

Q Do I have to pay to apply?

A Yes. For 2018 entry, UCAS charged £13 for one choice and £24 for two to five choices. This may increase for 2019 entry, so please check the UCAS website: ucas.com

Q What happens if I already have a degree?

A Apply in the same way as if you were applying to university for the first time.

Q What if I'm transferring from another university?

A Apply through UCAS in the normal way, but we may need some more information from you once we've looked at your application.

Q I'm applying for a medicine/veterinary medicine course – what else do I need to know?

A You can only choose medicine or veterinary medicine courses for four of your five choices. You can leave your fifth choice blank or use it to apply for a different degree.

You should also be aware of the earlier deadline (see next question).

Q Are there any dates I should be aware of?

A Yes. As well as any deadlines given by your school or college, UCAS currently work to the deadlines below. These still need to be confirmed by UCAS for 2019 entry, so please check their website for any changes.

Application deadlines for September 2019 entry are:

- 15 October 2018 – medicine and veterinary medicine courses
- 15 January 2019 at 6pm – all other courses, to ensure equal consideration

Q What happens if I miss those deadlines?

A If you apply after the above deadlines, you'll be considered if places are still available. However, as entry to some courses is competitive, we advise you to apply as soon as possible.

The final closing date for online applications through UCAS is 30 June 2019. Information about applying for available courses through Clearing and Adjustment will be on our website from July 2019.

Q Do I need to receive my academic results before applying?

A No. We recommend applying as early as possible so that your application can be given equal consideration, and to give you time to prepare for university.

We will assess your application based on your predicted grades and supporting information, and may make you a conditional offer which will require you to achieve certain grades in your final results.

Q Do you accept deferred entry?

A Yes, the University is usually happy to accept applications more than 12 months before the date of admission. Please check with the relevant department for their individual policies.

Q How do I apply to study at the University's international campuses?

A Details of how to apply to our campuses in China and Malaysia are on pages 198 and 200 respectively.

Q Is there a minimum age to study at the University of Nottingham?

A Normally, you should be at least 18 on 1 September of the year you'll enter the University. If you will be under 18 on that date, you can still study here but we'll need your parents or guardians to agree to some extra safeguards. Visit nottingham.ac.uk/admissions

Humanities Building
Cavendish Cafe
Halls of Residence

Lenton Grove (Offices)

Entry requirements – full-time UK applicants

Q What grades will I need?

A The courses section of this prospectus indicates the typical A level and IB requirements for each course. These are only a guide. Interview, aptitude tests and other factors might influence the offer we make.

Although your predicted grades might match our normal requirements, the demand for some of our courses is high, meaning that we may not be able to offer you an interview or a place on that course. We will look carefully at your application before we make our decision.

Q What does it mean if a range of A level grades is given for a course (for example, AAB-ABB)?

A In this case, your offer may vary slightly according to factors such as the number of applications received that year and the subjects you studied at A level (or equivalent). For more information, please contact the school or department you are applying to.

Q Do you ask for an Extended Project as part of any entry requirements?

A No. Although we would encourage you to undertake an Extended Project, and recognise that it will help you to develop independent study and research skills, completing one will not be a requirement of any offer we make.

Q Are there minimum entry requirements I need to meet before applying for any course at the University?

A Entry requirements vary across our courses and all applicants should check these requirements carefully.

Unless otherwise stated in individual course profiles, all UK applicants should have GCSE English grade 4 (C) as a minimum.

Q What if I'm studying for UK qualifications other than A levels and the IB?

A Most of the schools and departments at Nottingham accept a broad range of qualifications. These include:

- Access to HE Diploma
- BTEC HND/HNC
- BTEC Extended Diploma
- Cambridge Pre-U
- Irish Leaving Certificate
- Scottish Advanced Highers
- Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma

This list is not exhaustive and we may consider applicants with other qualifications on an individual basis. Please contact the relevant school or department at the University to discuss your qualification.

Our course listings on UCAS have detailed information on the alternative qualifications we accept, and BTEC and Access to HE qualifications are also outlined on our website: [nottingham.ac.uk/go/alternativequalifications](https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/go/alternativequalifications)

Please be aware that the entry requirements for alternative qualifications can be quite specific. For example, you might need to take certain modules and achieve a particular grade in those modules. Find out about any requirements in time for you to make the right choices at your school or college.

If you've already chosen all your modules, please check that these match our entry requirements. If you have any doubts, please check with us. If your qualifications don't match your first choice of course at the University of Nottingham, we may be able to offer you a place on a related course.

Q What if my qualifications don't match your requirements?

A Our foundation or gateway programmes could provide you with the skills and knowledge you will need to study for a full degree. Different courses are available to different student groups – see foundation programmes (page 52), medicine (page 124) and veterinary medicine and science (page 137).

Q Do you accept general studies and critical thinking?

A Many of our courses do not accept these subjects. The same rule applies for citizenship studies and global perspectives, which very few courses will accept. We encourage you to visit our online prospectus for details of the required subjects for the course you are interested in.

Entry requirements – full-time EU and international applicants

Q Does the University of Nottingham accept international qualifications?

A Yes, and we can advise about school-leaving qualifications from many different countries. If your qualification type isn't mentioned in this prospectus, please refer to our country-specific webpages: [nottingham.ac.uk/go/yourcountry](https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/go/yourcountry)

Q What if my international qualifications don't meet the requirements for direct entry?

A You might be able to take a foundation programme to enable you to progress to an undergraduate degree. For details of foundation programmes at the University of Nottingham, please see page 52.

Due to the UK's student visa regulations, additional requirements apply for students entering foundation courses who require a visa to enter the UK.

Q What if English isn't my first language?

A You may need to take an English language test, such as the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), to demonstrate your language skills. We also accept a selection of other English language qualifications. Find out more: [nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/applying](https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/applying)

Some English language tests, including IELTS, must date from no earlier than two years before the start date of your course.

The University has an IELTS Centre. Find out more: [nottingham.ac.uk/ielts](https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/ielts)

Q Can I take an English preparation course before starting my degree?

A Our Centre for English Language Education (CELE) offers pre-sessional English courses and study skills sessions, as well as English and study skills support during your academic course. The pre-sessional English course allows you to enter your chosen undergraduate programme at Nottingham once you have successfully reached the required level. Find out more: [nottingham.ac.uk/cele](https://www.nottingham.ac.uk/cele)

Students entering pre-sessional English courses who require a Tier 4 student visa must take a Secure English Language Test (SELT). This will usually be an IELTS for the UK Visas and Immigration (UKVI) test, at level 4.0 or above in all elements.

Q Can I undertake any work placements during my course?

A If you'll be studying here on a Tier 4 student visa, you can undertake work placements as part of your degree, as long as the terms of the placement meet the requirements of the UKVI.

We advise you to check with the Visa and Immigration team before starting any placement, as UKVI rules are complex and subject to change. Contact the Visa and Immigration team for guidance: immigration-support@nottingham.ac.uk

Key information – part-time applicants

Q Can I study part-time?

A Yes – some of the University's courses are available part-time. Please ask the school or department that offers your course.

Q Can I study part-time as an international student?

A If you intend to study in the UK on a Tier 4 student visa, you will not be able to study part-time.

If you have the right to live in the UK due to an alternative immigration status, you may be eligible to study part-time. Contact the Visa and Immigration team for guidance: immigration-support@nottingham.ac.uk

Q How many hours per week will I study as a part-time student?

A This will depend on the course and we advise you to find this out before you apply. The school or department offering the course can tell you about the course structure, including how many hours a week you will be expected to attend and how long the course will take to complete.

Q How do I apply for a part-time course?

A If you're applying for a part time course, please contact the Admissions Office:

+44 (0)115 951 4749

myapplication@nottingham.ac.uk

Your application – all applicants

Q What do you look for in an application?

A When we consider your application, we'll look for evidence that you'll be able to succeed on the course you're applying for.

From our point of view, a strong application includes:

- academic ability and potential as shown by GCSE results and predicted or achieved A level grades (or equivalent)
- the context of your achievement
- strong reasons for choosing the course and motivation to study a particular discipline
- related work or voluntary experience showing commitment to a chosen career (particularly important for courses with a vocational focus)
- critical engagement with issues that are relevant to your subject of interest

We're also interested in skills and achievements arising from:

- extracurricular activities, hobbies and interests
- responsibilities at home or in the community

As well as exam results, we'll also look at:

- your personal statement and school reference
- additional evidence of achievement, motivation and potential which we might request through interview or assessment of written materials, or additional selection tests

Q Do I need a school or college reference?

A Yes. Your reference will help our admissions staff to build up a picture of your abilities and the context in which you are studying. If it's a long time since you left school or college, you should still provide a reference, ideally from someone who can comment on your academic potential.

Q How does the change to GCSE grades affect my application?

A Following the reform of GCSE grading in England from A*-G to 9-1, we have adopted Ofqual's recommended equivalence. This means that GCSE grade A*=9, A=7, B=5/6, C=4.

GCSE qualifications taken outside of the UK will still be graded A* to G.

Q Do you take any other factors into consideration?

A The University aims to create the conditions whereby students and staff are treated solely on the basis of their merits, abilities and potential, regardless of: gender, race, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, age, socio-economic background, disability, religious or political beliefs, trade union membership, family circumstances, sexual orientation or other irrelevant distinction.

In recognition of our applicants' varied experience and educational pathways, we employ a flexible admissions policy. If we judge that your situation has adversely affected your achievement, then we will consider this when assessing your academic potential. Some courses may make a slightly lower offer.

If you wish to mention information about your experiences in your personal statement, then you should ask the teacher or tutor writing your reference to confirm what you have written. We may ask for further evidence and may consider a range of factors. For more information, visit nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/applying/ourpolicies

We also welcome applications from local students and actively foster links with nearby schools and colleges.



What to expect after you apply

Q What happens once I've submitted my application?

A This will depend on the subject you've applied for. Most schools and departments will decide whether to offer you a place based on the information in your UCAS application, but others might ask you to attend an interview first.

Q What about visiting the University?

A If you're offered a place at Nottingham, you're likely to be invited to visit the school or department you applied to for an offer-holder event. You can usually do this before sending UCAS your reply to your offer.

Q If a university makes me an offer, am I guaranteed a place?

A If you receive an unconditional offer and you accept it then yes, you are guaranteed a place on that course. However, universities will often make conditional offers.

If you receive more than one offer (from different universities or different courses at the same university), you can make a firm choice and an insurance choice. Your firm choice should be your preferred university and course.

For information on offer types and how to confirm your firm and insurance options, visit

 ucas.com

Q When do I need to send my replies to UCAS?

A UCAS will let you know the deadline by which you need to respond to your offer. Make sure you respond before this deadline, as UCAS will automatically decline your offers if they don't receive your response.

Q Should I wait until I have my exam results to accept an offer?

A Once you've received decisions from all the universities you applied to, you should make your decision. This applies even if your offer is conditional upon achieving certain exam results.

At Nottingham and at many other universities, you cannot apply for accommodation until you have firmly accepted your offer.



What should I do now?

Full-time students

- See the UCAS website for information about the application process, including your personal statement: ucas.com
- Contact us using our online enquiry form if you have any questions: nottingham.ac.uk/enquire
- Apply through ucas.com

Full-time EU and international students should also check our guidance on entry requirements for students from your country: nottingham.ac.uk/go/yourcountry

Part-time EU and UK students

For information about applying for part-time courses, please see page 206.

Contacting us

If you write to the University about your application, please give your name (as it appears on your application), your date of birth, your UCAS personal ID number, and the name and code of the course you are applying for.

For advice about every step of your application journey, visit nottingham.ac.uk/ugapplicants

Financing your degree

All information stated on these pages was correct at the time of printing and some information for 2019 entry had not been confirmed. For the latest information on all areas of student finance visit

- gov.uk/studentfinance
- nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

For UK applicants

Please note that this information applies to full-time/part-time UK students living in England who will be studying for their first undergraduate degree.

Students from other parts of the UK should check the relevant website:

- Scotland: saas.gov.uk
- Wales: studentfinancewales.co.uk
- Northern Ireland: studentfinancenir.co.uk

Q How much will my fees be?

A If you begin studying with us as a full-time undergraduate student, you will be charged an annual tuition fee, which in 2018 will be £9,250. There may be an inflationary increase in fees for 2019. Part-time students will be charged the full-time fee on a pro-rata basis.

Q What support is available from the government?

A The government currently offers three different types of support for eligible students – the Tuition Fee Loan, maintenance loans and additional support grants.

Tuition Fee Loan

Both full and part-time students are eligible for the Tuition Fee Loan. Most students will not have to pay fees while studying – the government will lend any eligible student the money.

For more details, including eligibility criteria, visit

- gov.uk/studentfinance
- nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

Please note NHS bursaries are no longer available for new undergraduate students on health-related courses. Some funding may be available for students on medical courses depending on your year.

Maintenance Loan

The amount of loan you receive depends on your household income. The table below gives an indication of entitlement for a student living away from home and studying at a university outside of London:

Household income	Loan for living costs*
£25,000 or less	£8,700
£35,000	£7,452
£42,875	£6,469
£55,000	£4,955
Over £62,215	£4,054

* 2017 figures.

The Government plan to introduce living cost loans for part-time students from 2018.

For up to date information relating to 2019 entry, visit nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

Additional support grants

You may be eligible for extra support if, for example, you're on a low income, are disabled or have children:

- Childcare Grant
- Parents' Learning Allowance
- Adult Dependants' Grant
- Disabled Students' Allowance

- gov.uk/studentfinance
- nottingham.ac.uk/academicupport

Q When will I have to pay my loans back?

A You will repay the living costs loan and tuition fee loan in the same way once you graduate from (or leave) the University and are earning over £25,000 per year. You will repay 9% of any earnings over £25,000. The table below gives an indication of how your salary will affect your loan repayments:

Annual salary	Monthly repayment*
Up to £21,000	£0
£29,000	£30
£35,000	£75
£45,000	£150
£60,000	£263

* Please note these approximate figures relate to 2018 entry, and are based on a recent government announcement. It is expected that the threshold will be adjusted in line with annual earnings in subsequent years. For up to date information visit nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

Q Does the University of Nottingham offer any financial support?

A The University provides a comprehensive package of bursaries to support UK students from lower-income families, and will continue to do so in 2019-20.

Core Bursary

Currently around one-third of our UK students receive a Core Bursary which, for 2018 entrants, will provide up to £2,000 a year. Full-time UK students with assessed household incomes of up to £35,000 a year are eligible.

Core Bursary entitlement (2018-19 figures)

Household income	Annual Core Bursary
£0 - £25,000	£2,000
£25,001 - £35,000	£1,000

Nottingham Potential Bursary

Students with specific circumstances are eligible for Nottingham Potential bursaries, worth £1,000 a year on top of the Core Bursary.

Awards and Scholarships

We also offer a range of supplementary means-tested awards, providing annual grants of between £1,000 and £10,000 such as The Stonegate Award and The Halford Scholarship. Additional case-by-case support to students experiencing financial difficulties may also be available.

nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport

Q Am I entitled to claim benefits and tax credits?

A You may be, depending on your circumstances. The Department for Work and Pensions will expect you to apply for all the student support you are entitled to. The Student Loan and Adult Dependents' Grant will be taken into account as income in any benefit calculation.

If eligible, you will still be able to claim Child Tax Credits for your children. You should inform the Inland Revenue that you are going into full-time education.

gov.uk/student-finance/extra-help

For international applicants

Q How much will my fees be?

A Tuition fees for our courses are listed on our website. Please note that these typically increase each year. Fees for 2019-20 will be confirmed during 2018.

nottingham.ac.uk/fees

We charge fees for international students at the same annual rate throughout your programme (except for medicine and foundation year entry). The fee you are quoted for your year of entry will be the same fee you pay in each subsequent year on the course.

Q Can I apply for any scholarships?

A We offer a range of undergraduate scholarships and high-achiever prizes for international students from selected countries, schools, colleges and international qualifications, including our International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Excellence Scholarship for high-achieving IB Diploma students.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/ug-scholarships

Q How much money do I need for living expenses?

A Your living costs will vary depending on your accommodation and lifestyle. However, to enter the UK on a Tier 4 student visa you must demonstrate to the immigration authorities that you have sufficient funds to meet the costs of study, including your first year's tuition fees and living expenses for at least the first nine months.

The level of funding required by the UK's immigration authorities in 2017 was £1,015 per month in addition to tuition fees. This amount may be subject to change in future, and is also higher for students with families.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/student-visa

Q Can I work in the UK while studying?

A If you are studying for more than six months at degree level on a Tier 4 student visa, you should be permitted to work up to 20 hours per week during term-time and full-time in vacation periods. However, you cannot rely on potential earnings from part-time work in the UK when applying for a student visa.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/workingintheuk

Q Where can I find financial guidance?

A For information and guidance on living costs in the UK, managing your budget, how to open a UK bank account, and information for sponsored students, visit nottingham.ac.uk/go/international-finance

For EU applicants

Q What are the tuition fees and funding options for EU students?

A Students from the European Union beginning courses in the UK in 2018-19 and earlier are charged tuition fees at the same rate as UK students. They also have access to funding support from the UK government including undergraduate tuition fee loans.

At the time of publication, the UK government had not yet confirmed the status of EU students' fees and funding in 2019-20. Please check our website for the latest information on tuition fees, funding and all other changes relating to the UK's departure from the EU.

nottingham.ac.uk/go/eu-students

For all applicants

Q What should I do next?

A Check for the most up to date fees information:

nottingham.ac.uk/fees

- If you're unsure about your fee status, visit ukcisa.org.uk for guidance
- Visit gov.uk/studentfinance for details of support from the UK government
- For the most up to date details of financial support from the University of Nottingham, visit nottingham.ac.uk/financialsupport
- If you have any questions, please get in touch – see page 222 for contact details

Translating higher education terms

Alumni

These are our graduates and former students. There is a thriving Campaign and Alumni Relations Office at Nottingham which will help you keep in touch with the University and your friends after graduation. See more: nottingham.ac.uk/afternottingham

Bachelor degrees

First degrees that usually last for three years (if you study full-time), or four years with a year in industry or year abroad. Bachelor degrees can also be studied part-time over a longer period.

Clearing and Adjustment

Clearing is the process by which course vacancies are matched to students with no offers after their exam results are released. The University does not accept candidates through Clearing for medicine.

If your exam results meet and exceed the terms of your conditional firm offer, you might decide to apply for a place that requires higher grades. In this case, you can register for the Adjustment process and approach other universities. You're not eligible for Adjustment if your original offer was unconditional.

Credits

To obtain a degree from Nottingham you must pass 360 credits' worth of modules. Students normally take 60 credits in each semester (120 per academic year).

Deferred entry/gap year

The University will usually accept candidates for deferred entry, whereby you apply through UCAS in the normal way, but for entry in the following year. You should check with the academic school concerned before you apply.

EU students

An EU student is typically a student who is a European Union national (or child of an EU national) and who has lived in the EU, EEA or Switzerland for at least three years for purposes other than study. For details visit ukcisa.org.uk or contact us via nottingham.ac.uk/enquire

Faculty

Each school belongs to a faculty – a grouping of schools specialising in complementary subjects. There are five faculties at Nottingham: Arts, Engineering, Medicine and Health Sciences, Science, and Social Sciences.

Fresher(s)

A fresher is a student who has just started studying at university. Technically, the term applies for the whole of your first year but you are only likely to hear it used during the first few weeks.

Full-time

Registered full-time undergraduate students usually take three or four years to complete a degree course and follow the semester-based teaching pattern of the University.

Home students

In general terms, a home student is a student with unrestricted right of residence in the UK who has been in this country for purposes other than full-time education for three years prior to admission to the University.

Honours degree

Students who successfully complete all elements of these degree courses will be awarded a bachelors degree (or undergraduate masters degree) 'with honours', meaning that it meets the UK's high quality standards for higher education. All of our undergraduate degree courses are honours degrees in one of the following categories:

- single honours – where most or all modules are taken in one subject area, such as BEng Mechanical Engineering
- joint honours – where the course is divided equally between two subjects, such as BSc Physics and Philosophy
- major/minor honours – where a major subject is combined with a minor option, such as BA Geography with Business

This is our guide to some of the terms you're likely to hear when applying for higher education. If you're still unsure about something or have a question about a topic not covered in this prospectus, please get in touch:



Household income

Student Finance England describes household income as 'the total amount your family earns each year before tax and National Insurance [...] usually based on earnings for the previous tax years'. As a student, your income from paid employment will not be included in this assessment, but some forms of unearned income (such as gross interest from bank accounts and dividends from investments) will be. For more details, see gov.uk/apply-for-student-finance/household-income

International Baccalaureate

The International Baccalaureate Diploma (IB) is an internationally recognised qualification. At Nottingham, we will make IB students an offer equivalent to that made to A level students.

International students

This term usually refers to students classified as 'overseas' for fee purposes. In some cases, these students will be in the UK, but their permanent area of residency will be outside the EU/EEA. Dedicated support is provided for all non-UK students. See page 40 for more information.

Lectures

Lectures usually last an hour and are a useful way for academic staff to deliver information to everyone studying that module.

Mature student

You will be classed as a mature student if you are aged over 21 when you enter university as an undergraduate. Most of our courses accept a range of qualifications and you should contact the Admissions Tutor for your course before you submit your UCAS form. All mature students are invited to join the Mature Students' Network, which offers welfare services and organises events.

Modules

Our degree courses have a modular structure. A module is a self-contained unit of study which usually lasts one semester and is assessed individually on completion. Degree courses (except medicine) have a certain number of core (compulsory) modules and a choice of optional modules.

Part-time

Part-time students can take a maximum of seven years to complete some first degrees, following an approved course of study, usually studying alongside full-time students.

Postgraduate

This describes a programme of study or research usually taken after completing an undergraduate degree.

Semester

Although the University still has a three-term structure – autumn, spring and summer – the academic year is divided into two semesters. These are self-contained periods of teaching and assessment of around 14–16 weeks.

Seminars

These are similar to tutorials but usually involve larger numbers of students who meet with the tutor to discuss work presented by individuals or groups of students.

Tutorials

Students are assigned to tutorial groups at the beginning of the academic year. Depending on the subjects studied, tutorials are held once or twice every fortnight. Tutorials give students the opportunity to discuss work assignments and academic progress in small groups. The tutor is also available to help with personal matters.

UCAS Extra

A process for students who have not received any offers from universities or have declined all the offers they received. UCAS Extra allows you to apply for any course that still has vacancies. See ucas.com

Undergraduate masters-level degrees

First degrees – MEng, MNutr, MPharm, MSci – that usually take four years to complete (if you study full-time) and enable you to gain a masters-level qualification. They give you the opportunity to explore a subject in more depth and provide a good base for a career in research.

Undergraduate student

Someone who is studying for, but has not yet completed, a bachelor or undergraduate masters degree.

Finding your course

A		B	
Accountancy	178	Biblical Studies and Theology	95
Accounting, Finance and Management	178	Biochemistry	142
Aerospace Engineering	100	Biochemistry and Biological Chemistry	142
Agricultural and Crop Science	148	Biochemistry and Genetics	142
Agricultural and Livestock Science	148	Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine	143
Agricultural Business Management (Integrated)	149	Biology	145
Agricultural Science (International)	149	Biology (Environmental)	150
Agriculture	148	Biology (Tropical)	145
American and Canadian Literature, History and Culture	58	Biological Chemistry and Biochemistry	142
American Studies and English	59	Biological and Medicinal Chemistry	156
American Studies and Film and Television Studies	67	Biotechnology	152
American Studies and History	58	Business, Law and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate	55
American Studies and Latin American Studies	58	Business (Geography with)	187
American Studies and Politics	193	Business (Modern Languages with)	86
Ancient History	61	C	
Ancient History and Archaeology	63	Cancer Sciences	121
Ancient History and History	74	Chemical Engineering	105
Animal Science	152	Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering	106
Archaeology	61	Chemistry	155
Archaeology (Historical)	62	Chemistry and Molecular Physics	155
Archaeology and Ancient History	63	China Campus (all courses)	198–199
Archaeology and Classical Civilisation	63	Chinese Studies (Contemporary) and French German Russian Spanish	84
Archaeology and Geography	64	Chinese Studies (Contemporary, History with)	75
Archaeology and History	74	Civil Engineering	109
Archaeology and History of Art	64	Classical Civilisation	62
Architectural Environment Engineering	102	Classical Civilisation and Archaeology	63
Architecture	102	Classical Civilisation and Philosophy	92
Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2)	103	Classics	62
Architecture and Environmental Design	102	Classics and English	71
Artificial Intelligence (Computer Science with)	159	Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology	175
Arts (all courses)	56–97	Computer and Electronic Engineering	112
Arts and Humanities with a Foundation Year	54	Computer Science	158
Asian Studies (International Relations with)	192	Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence	159
Astronomy (Physics with)	171		

Counselling Practice (Humanistic)	185	English and French German Hispanic Studies	84
Creative Writing (English with)	70	English and History	71
Criminology	195	English and History of Art	77
Criminology and Social Policy	196	English and Philosophy	93
Criminology and Sociology	196	English Language and Literature	70
		English with Creative Writing	70
D		Environmental Biology	150
Data Science	160	Environmental Design and Architecture	102
Dietetics and Nutrition	151	Environmental Engineering	105
		Environmental Engineering (Chemical Engineering with)	106
E		Environmental Geoscience	187
East European Cultural Studies and History	85	Environmental Science	149
Econometrics and Economics	181	Environmental Science (International)	150
Economics	181	Ethics, Religion and Philosophy	96
Economics (Industrial)	178	Exercise Science and Sport	134
Economics (Industrial) with Insurance	178	F	
Economics and Econometrics	181	Film and Television Studies	67
Economics and International Economics	181	Film and Television Studies and American Studies	67
Economics and Mathematics	163	Finance, Accounting and Management	178
Economics and Philosophy	182	Financial Mathematics	162
Economics and Politics	193	Food Science	150
Economics, Philosophy and Politics	182	Food Science and Nutrition	151
Economics with French German Hispanic Studies Russian	182	Foundation courses (all)	52–55
Education	185	French and Contemporary Chinese Studies	84
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	111	French and English	84
Electrical Engineering	112	French and French Law (Law with)	190
Electronic and Computer Engineering	112	French and German Hispanic Studies Portuguese Russian Spanish	82
Electronic and Electrical Engineering	111	French and History	85
Electronic Engineering	112	French and International Media Communications Studies	68
Engineering (all courses)	98–117	French and Philosophy	84
Engineering and Physical Sciences Foundation Programme Certificate	54	French and Politics	85
English	70	French (Economics with)	182
English and American Studies	59	French Studies	81
English and Classics	71		

G	
Genetics	145
Genetics and Biochemistry	142
Geography	187
Geography and Archaeology	64
Geography with Business	187
German	81
German and Contemporary Chinese Studies	84
German and English	84
German and French Hispanic Studies Portuguese Russian Spanish	82
German and German Law (Law with)	190
German and History	85
German and International Media Communications Studies	68
German and Politics	85
German (Economics with)	182
Global Issues and International Relations	192
Graduate Entry Medicine	126
Graduate Entry Nursing Adult Child Mental Health	130
H	
Hispanic Studies	81
Hispanic Studies (Economics with)	182
Hispanic Studies and English	84
Hispanic Studies and French German Russian	82
Hispanic Studies and History	85
Historical Archaeology	62
History	73
History (Ancient)	61
History and American Studies	58
History and Ancient History	74
History and Archaeology	74
History and East European Cultural Studies	85
History and English	71
History and French German Hispanic Studies Russian	85
History and History of Art	74
History and Politics	73
History of Art	77
History of Art and Archaeology	64
History of Art and English	77
History of Art and History	74
History with Contemporary Chinese Studies	75
Humanistic Counselling Practice	185
Humanities and Arts with a Foundation Year	54
I	
Industrial Economics	178
Industrial Economics with Insurance	178
Insurance (Industrial Economics with)	178
International Economics and Economics	181
International Management	179
International Media and Communications Studies	67
International Media and Communications Studies and French German Portuguese Spanish	68
International Relations with Asian Studies	192
International Relations and Global Issues	192
International Relations and Politics	192
L	
Latin	63
Latin American Studies and American Studies	58
Law	190
Law, Business and Social Sciences Foundation Certificate	55
Law with French and French Law	190
Law with German and German Law	190
Law with Spanish and Spanish Law	190
Liberal Arts	79
M	
Malaysia Campus (all courses)	200–201
Management	179
Management (International)	179
Management, Finance and Accounting	178
Manufacturing Engineering	116
Mathematical Physics	172
Mathematics	162
Mathematics (Financial)	162
Mathematics and Economics	163
Mechanical Engineering	115
Medical Physics (Physics with)	173
Medical Physiology and Therapeutics	123
Medicinal and Biological Chemistry	156
Medicine and Health Sciences (all courses)	118–139
Medicine	126
Medicine (Graduate Entry)	126
Medicine with a Foundation Year	126
Microbiology	152
Midwifery	128
Modern European Studies	86
Modern Languages	82

Modern Language Studies	86
Modern Languages with Business	86
Modern Languages with Translation	87
Molecular Medicine and Biochemistry	143
Molecular Physics and Chemistry	155
Music	89
Music and Philosophy	89
Music and Music Technology	89
N	
Nanoscience (Physics with)	173
Natural Sciences	165
Neuroscience	167
Neuroscience (Cognitive) and Psychology	175
Nursing (Adult Child Mental Health)	130
Nursing (Graduate Entry) (Adult Child Mental Health)	130
Nutrition	151
Nutrition and Food Science	151
Nutrition and Dietetics	151
P	
Pharmaceutical Sciences	169
Pharmacy	169
Pharmacy (with integrated pre-registration scheme)	169
Philosophy	92
Philosophy and Classical Civilisation	92
Philosophy and Economics	182
Philosophy and English	93
Philosophy and French	84
Philosophy and Music	89
Philosophy and Physics	173
Philosophy and Psychology	93
Philosophy and Theology	92
Philosophy, Politics and Economics	182
Philosophy, Religion and Ethics	96
Physical Sciences and Engineering Foundation Programme Certificate	54
Physics	171
Physics (Mathematical)	172
Physics (Molecular) and Chemistry	155
Physics and Philosophy	173
Physics with Astronomy	171
Physics with European Language	172
Physics with Medical Physics	173
Physics with Nanoscience	173
Physics with Theoretical Astrophysics	172
Physics with Theoretical Physics	171
Physiotherapy	132
Plant Science	153
Politics and American Studies	193
Politics and Economics	193
Politics and French German	85
Politics and History	73
Portuguese and International Media Communications Studies	68
Politics and International Relations	192
Politics, Philosophy and Economics	182
Portuguese and French German Spanish	82
Product Design and Manufacture	116
Psychology	175
Psychology and Cognitive Neuroscience	175
Psychology and Philosophy	93
R	
Rehabilitation (Sport)	136
Religion, Culture and Ethics	96
Religion, Philosophy and Ethics	96
Religious Studies and Theology	95
Russian and Contemporary Chinese Studies	84
Russian and French German Hispanic Studies Serbian/Croatian (Beginners) Spanish	82
Russian and History	85
Russian Studies	82
Russian (Economics with)	182
S	
Science (all courses)	140–175
Science with Foundation Year Foundation Certificate	55
Serbian/Croatian (Beginners) and Russian	82
Social Policy and Criminology	196
Social Policy and Sociology	195
Social Sciences (all courses)	176–196
Social Sciences, Business and Law Foundation Certificate	55
Social Work	196
Sociology	195
Sociology and Criminology	196
Sociology and Social Policy	195
Spanish and Contemporary Chinese Studies	84
Spanish and French German Portuguese Russian	82

Spanish and International Media Communications Studies	68
Spanish and Spanish Law (Law with)	190
Sport and Exercise Science	134
Sport Rehabilitation	136
Statistics	163

T

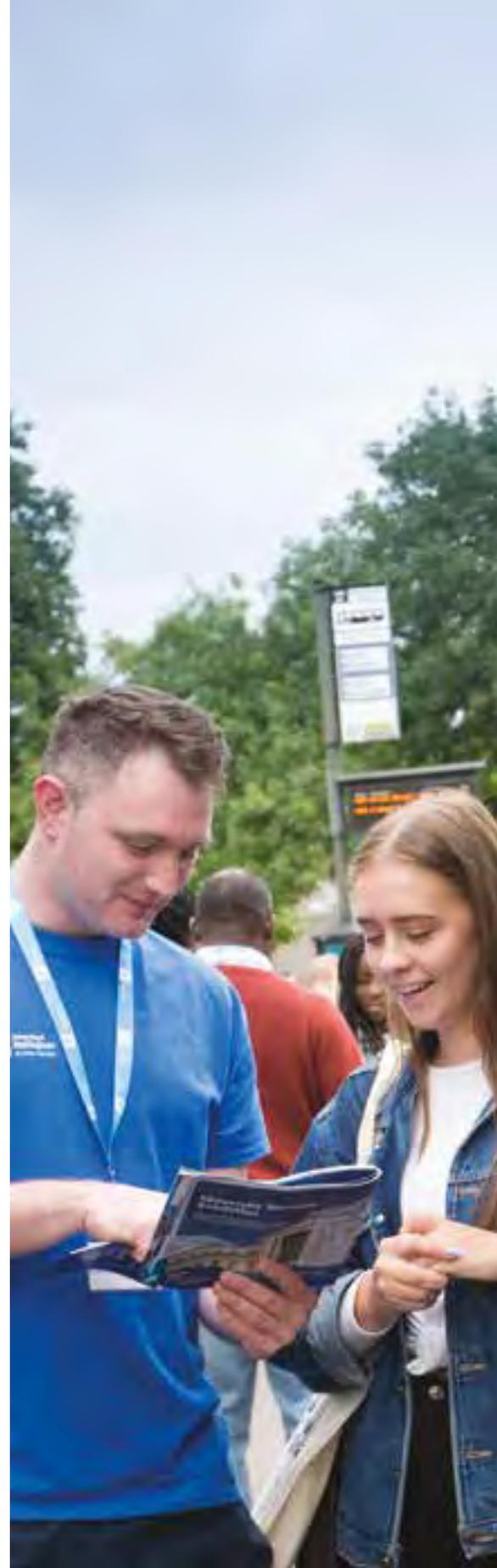
Theology and Biblical Studies	95
Theology and Philosophy	92
Theology and Religious Studies	95
Theoretical Astrophysics (Physics with)	172
Theoretical Physics (Physics with)	171
Therapeutics and Medical Physiology	123
Translation (Modern Languages with)	87
Tropical Biology	145

V

Veterinary Medicine and Surgery	138
Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Gateway Year	138
Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a Preliminary Year	138

Z

Zoology	146
---------	-----



Finding us

Based in the heart of the Midlands, Nottingham has excellent road, rail and air links to major cities across the UK and the world.

By car

It's easy to travel to the University by car. Please use the postcodes below for satellite navigation.

University Park Campus: NG7 2QL

Jubilee Campus: NG8 1BB

Sutton Bonington Campus: LE12 5RD

By train

Nottingham's train station is well-connected to a range of towns and cities across the UK. We're also less than two hours from London by train. For travel times and costs, please visit nationalrail.co.uk and thetrainline.com

By coach

Getting to us by coach can be a cost-effective way to travel. To find out more, visit nationalexpress.com and megabus.co.uk

By plane

East Midlands Airport is approximately 13 miles from University Park and Jubilee Campuses, and five miles from Sutton Bonington Campus. There are regular public transport options from the airport to Nottingham:

- the 24-hour Skylink bus service
- taxi services can connect you to East Midlands Parkway railway station, which has frequent trains to Nottingham

There are also easy transport links to Nottingham from major airports in London, Birmingham and Manchester.

Getting around Nottingham

Regular shuttle buses are available from campus-to-campus and students can hop on the bus to the city centre for as little as £1.50. Our Students' Union also runs a Safer Taxi Scheme.

The tram runs directly to the University area of the city from the centre of Nottingham. There are also extensive cycle routes in the area, as well as safe bike storage and cycle hire on our campuses.



Contacting us

Home (UK) students:

Student Recruitment Enquiries Centre
University of Nottingham
King's Meadow Campus
Lenton Lane
Nottingham
NG7 2NR, UK

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/contact

EU or international students:

International Student Recruitment
YANG Fujia Building
University of Nottingham
Jubilee Campus
Wollaton Road
Nottingham
NG8 1BB, UK

+44 (0)115 951 5247

nottingham.ac.uk/go/international-applicants

General enquiries:

University general switchboard

+44 (0)115 951 5151

China Campus:

+86 (0) 574 8822 2460

nottingham.edu.cn

Malaysia Campus:

+60 (03) 8924 8686

nottingham.edu.my

Prospectus updates

For the most up to date information on our courses please visit nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

For updates to this prospectus please see nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy/prospectusupdates

Publishing information

Published by External Relations – Marketing
University of Nottingham,
February 2018

Design: Jaywing

Photography: Simon Litherland, Phil Rowley, Lisa Gilligan-Lee, Andrew Hallsworth, Robert Lear, Nick Eagle and Darren Winwood.

Print: Belmont Press

© University of Nottingham 2018. All rights reserved.

Prospectus information

This prospectus has been drafted approximately two years in advance of the academic year to which it applies. While every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate at the time of going to press, changes are likely to occur given the interval between publication and commencement of the course. It is therefore very important that you check our website for any updates before you apply for the course by visiting nottingham.ac.uk/ugstudy

Where there is a difference between the contents of this prospectus and our website, the contents of the website take precedence and represent the basis on which we intend to deliver our educational services to you.

Any offer of a place to study at the University is subject to terms and conditions which can be found at nottingham.ac.uk/go/admissionspolicies. The terms and conditions set out when, for example, we might make changes to your chosen course, to the fees payable or to student regulations with which all students are required to comply. You are advised to read these before making an application.

This publication is available in alternative formats:

+44 (0)115 951 5559



See it

Visit our inspiring campuses on an open day

Open days 2018

Friday 29 June
Saturday 30 June

Friday 14 September
Saturday 15 September

Book it:

+44 (0)115 951 5559

nottingham.ac.uk/opendays

UniofNottingham

@UniofNottingham
#uonopenday

See page 221 for how to find us



University of
Nottingham

UK | CHINA | MALAYSIA

Open days 2018

Friday 29 June
Saturday 30 June

Friday 14 September
Saturday 15 September

Book it:
nottingham.ac.uk/opendays

For undergraduate enquiries contact:
Student Recruitment Enquiries Centre



+44 (0)115 951 5559



nottingham.ac.uk/contact



UniofNottingham



@UniofNottingham



@uniofnottingham

nottingham.ac.uk